# UnitedHealthcare® Student Resources HEALTH PLAN NOTICES OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

Notice for Medical Information: Pages 6-8. Notice for Financial Information: Page 9.

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW <u>MEDICAL INFORMATION</u> ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

# **Language Assistance Services**

ATTENTION: If you speak (English), we<sup>1</sup> provide free language services to help you communicate with us. We offer interpreters, letters in other languages, and letters in other formats like large print. To get help, please call 1-866-260-2723 for Medical Plans, 1-800-638-3120 for Vision Plans, 1-877-816-3596 for Dental Plans, or call the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card. We are available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. E.T. TTY users may dial 711.

ATENCIÓN: Si habla español (Spanish), ofrecemos¹ servicios gratuitos en otros idiomas para ayudarle a que se comunique con nosotros. Ofrecemos intérpretes, cartas en otros idiomas y cartas en otros formatos como en letra grande. Para recibir ayuda, llame al 1-866-260-2723 para planes médicos, al 1-800-638-3120 para planes de la vista, al 1-877-816-3596 para planes dentales o llame al número de teléfono gratuito para miembros que aparece en su tarjeta de ID del plan de salud. Estamos disponibles de lunes a viernes, de 8 a.m. a 8 p.m., hora del Este. Los usuarios de TTY pueden marcar 711.

注意:如果您說中文(Chinese),我們 提供免費語言服務以協助您與我們溝通。我們提供口譯員、其他語言版本的信函、和其他格式的信函,如大字體版。如需協助,有關醫療計劃請撥打 1-866-260-2723,有關視力計劃請撥打 1-800-638-3120,有關牙科計劃請撥打 1-877-816-3596,或撥打您的健保計劃會員卡上所列的免付費會員電話。我們的服務時間是週一至週五,美東時間上午 8 點至晚上 8 點,聽力語言殘障服務專線(TTY)使用者可撥打 711。

LƯU Ý: Nếu quý vị nói tiếng Việt (Vietnamese), chúng tôi¹ cung cấp dịch vụ ngôn ngữ miễn phí để giúp quý vị giao tiếp với chúng tôi. Chúng tôi cung cấp thông dịch viên, thư bằng các ngôn ngữ khác và thư ở các định dạng khác như chữ in lớn. Để được trợ giúp, vui lỏng gọi số 1-866-260-2723 để biết các Chương trình Y tế, 1-800-638-3120 để biết các Chương trình Nhãn khoa, 1-877-816-3596 để biết các Chương trình Nha khoa, hoặc gọi số điện thoại hội viên miễn phí được ghi trong thẻ ID chương trình bảo hiểm y tế của quý vị, Chúng tôi làm việc từ Thứ Hai đến Thứ Sáu, 8 giờ sáng đến 8 giờ tối, giờ chuẩn miền Đông, người dùng TTY có thể quay số 711.

주의: 귀하가 한국어 (Korean)를 구사하시면, 귀하와의 의사소통을 돕기 위해 저희 1가 무료 언어 서비스를 제공합니다. 저희는 통역사, 다른 언어로 번역된 서신, 큰 활자체와 같은 다른 양식의 서신을 제공합니다. 도움을 받으시려면, 의료 보험은 1-866-260-2723, 안과 보험은 1-800-638-3120, 치과 보험은 1-877-816-3596 으로 전화하시거나, 귀하의 건강보험 ID 카드에 기재된 무료 회원용 전화번호로 전화주십시오. 월요일~금요일, 오전 8 시~오후 8 시(동부 표준시)까지 이용하실 수 있습니다. TTY 사용자들은 711로 전화하실 수 있습니다.

PAALALA: Kung nagsasalita ka sa Tagalog (Tagalog), nagbibigay kami¹ ng libreng serbisyo sa wika upang matulungan kang makipag-ugnayan sa amin. Nag-aalok kami ng mga interpreter, liham sa iba pang wika, at liham sa iba pang format gaya ng malaking print. Upang humingi ng tulong, mangyaring tumawag sa 1-866-260-2723 para sa Mga Planong Medikal, 1-800-638-3120 para sa Mga Plano para sa Paningin, 1-877-816-3596 para sa Mga Plano para sa Ngipin, o tawagan ang toll-free na numero ng telepono ng miyembro na nakalista sa iyong ID card ng planong pangkalusugan. Available kami mula Lunes hanggang Biyernes, 8 a.m. hanggang 8 p.m. sa E.T. Maaaring mag-dial sa 711 ang mga user ng TTY.

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке (Russian), то мы предоставим бесплатные переводческие услуги, которые помогут вам в общении с нами. Мы предлагаем услуги устных переводчиков, письма на других языках и письма в других форматах, например, крупным шрифтом. Чтобы получить помощь, звоните 1-866-260-2723 по поводу планов медицинского обслуживания, 1-800-638-3120 по поводу планов офтальмологического обслуживания, 1-877-816-3596 по поводу планов стоматологического обслуживания или звоните по бесплатному номеру телефона для участников, указанному в вашей идентификационной карте участника плана медицинского страхования. Мы работаем с понедельника по пятницу, с 8 утра до 8 вечера по Восточному времени. Пользователи линии ТТҮ могут звонить по номеру 711.

ATANSYON: Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen (Haitian Creole), nou¹ bay sèvis lang gratis pou ede w kominike avèk nou. Nou ofri entèprèt, lèt ki ekri nan lòt lang, ak lèt ki ekri nan lòt fòma tankou gwo karakté. Pou jwenn èd, tanpri rele 1-866-260-2723 pou Plan Medikal yo, 1-800-638-3120 pou Plan Vizyon yo, 1-877-816-3596 pou Plan Dantè yo, oswa rele nimewo telefòn gratis pou manm ki endike sou kat ID plan sante ou an. Nou disponib lendi jiska vandredi, ant 8 a.m. ak 8 p.m. E.T. Itilizatè TTY yo ka rele 711.

ATTENTION: Si vous parlez français (French), nous¹ offrons des services linguistiques gratuits pour vous aider à communiquer avec nous. Nous proposons des interprètes, des lettres dans d'autres langues et des lettres dans d'autres formats, tels que les gros caractères. Pour obtenir de l'aide, veuillez appeler le 1-866-260-2723 pour les plans médicaux, le 1-800-638-3120 pour les plans de vision, le 1-877-816-3596 pour les plans dentaires, ou appelez le numéro de téléphone gratuit des membres indiqué sur votre carte d'identification du plan d'assurance maladie. Nous sommes disponibles du lundi au vendredi de 8 h du matin à 8 h du soir Heure de l'Est. Les utilisateurs de téléscripteur peuvent composer le 711.

UWAGA: Jeśli mówisz po polsku (Polish), możesz skorzystać z bezpłatnej pomocy językowej, aby się z nami skontaktować¹. Oferujemy pomoc tłumacza oraz przygotowywanie listów w innych językach lub w innych formatach, np. dużym drukiem. Aby uzyskać pomoc, zadzwoń pod numer 1-866-260-2723 – plany medyczne, 1-800-638-3120 – plany okulistyczne, 1-877-816-3596 – plany stomatologiczne. Możesz też zadzwonić pod bezpłatny numer telefonu umieszczony na Twojej karcie identyfikacyjnej planu medycznego. Czynne w godzinach 8:00 a.m. — 8:00 p.m. od poniedziałku do piątku. Użytkownicy E.T. TTY mogą zadzwonić pod numer 711.

ATENÇÃO: Se você fala português (Portuguese), nós¹ disponibilizamos serviços de tradução gratuitos para ajudá-lo a se comunicar conosco. Disponibilizamos intérpretes e preparação de cartas em idiomas estrangeiros ou em formatos especiais, como ampliações. Se precisar de ajuda, ligue para 1-866-260-2723 para planos de saúde, 1-800-638-3120 para planos oftalmológicos, 1-877-816-3596 para planos odontológicos ou ligue para o número de chamada gratuita listado no cartão de identificação de seu convênio médico. Estamos disponíveis de segunda a sexta-feira, das 8 da manhã às 8 da noite, ET. Usuários de dispositivo de telecomunicação para surdos (TTY) devem discar 711.

ATTENZIONE: se parli italiano (Italian), mettiamo<sup>1</sup> a disposizione servizi linguistici gratuiti per comunicare con noi. Offriamo interpreti, lettere in altre lingue e lettere in altri formati, come stampe di dimensioni maggiori. Per ottenere assistenza, chiama il numero 1-866-260-2723 per i piani medici, 1-800-638-3120 per i piani oculistici, 1-877-816-3596 per i piani odontoiatrici o chiama il numero verde per membri indicato sulla tua tessera identificativa del piano sanitario. Siamo disponibili da lunedì a venerdì, dalle 8 a.m. alle 8 p.m. ora della Costa orientale degli Stati Uniti. Gli utenti TTY possono contattare il 711.

HINWEIS: Wenn Sie Deutsch (German) sprechen, bieten wir<sup>1</sup> kostenlose Sprachdienstleistungen an, um Ihnen die Kommunikation mit uns zu erleichtern. Wir bieten Dolmetscher, Briefe in anderen Sprachen und Briefe in anderen Formaten wie Großdruck. Um Hilfe zu erhalten, erreichen Sie Medizinische Versorgungspläne telefonisch unter 1-866-260-2723, Optische Versorgungspläne unter 1-800-638-3120, Zahnärztliche Versorgungspläne unter 1-877-816-3596 oder über die gebührenfreie Telefonnummer auf Ihrem Gesundheitsplan-Ausweis. Wir sind montags bis freitags von 8 Uhr morgens bis 8 Uhr abends (ET) für Sie da. TTY-Benutzer können 711 wählen.

注記:当社 1はお客様とのコミュニケーションを容易にするために、日本語(Japanese)によるサービスを無料で提供しております。通訳者、他言語版の書類、大活字版などの他のフォーマットの書類をご利用いただけます。お問い合わせ電話番号は、医療保険 1-866-260-2723、眼科保険 1-800-638-3120、歯科保険 1-877-816-3596 です。もしくは、お客様の保険 ID カードに記載のフリーダイヤル番号までお問い合わせください。営業時間は月曜日~金曜日、午前8時~午後8時(米国東部標準時間)です。TTYをご利用の場合は、711をダイヤルしてください。

توجه: اگر زبان شما فارسی (Farsi) است، ما میتوانیم خدمات زباتی را به طور رایگان به شما ارائه کنیم تا بتوانید با ما ارتباط برقر ار کنید. ما میتوانیم خدمات ترجمه همزمان، مکاتبه به زبانهای دیگر و مکاتبه در قالبهای دیگر مانند چاپ درشت را به شما ارائه کنیم. برای کسب اطلاعات بیشتر، با شماره 2723-866-268. برای بدمه چشمیزشکی، برای پلانهای بیمه چشمیزشکی، بیمه چشمیزشکی، بیشتر، با شماره رایگان ویژه اعضا که بر روی کارت شناسایی پلان بیمه درمانی درج شده است، تماس بگیرید. طی روزهای دوشنبه تا جمعه، از ساعت 8 صبح تا 8 ب ط E.T. آماده پاسخگویی به شما هستیم کاربران TTY میتوانند با 711 تماس بگیرید.

ध्यान दें. यदि आप हिन्दी (Hindi) बोलते हैं, हम<sup>1</sup> निःशुल्क भाषा सेवाएं प्रदान करते हैं ताकि हमारे साथ बातचीत करने में आपकी मदद हो सके। हम दुभाषिये, अन्य भाषाओं में पत्र, और अन्य प्रारूपों में पत्र, जैसे बड़े प्रिंट में, प्रदान करते हैं। मदद लेने के लिए, मेडिकल प्लान्स के लिए कृपया 1-866-260-2723 पर कॉल करें, विज्ञन प्लान्स के लिए 1-800-638-3120 पर कॉल करें, डेंटल प्लान्स के लिए 1-877-816-3596 पर कॉल करें, अथवा अपने हैल्थ प्लान आईडी कार्ड पर दिए गए टोल-फ्री सदस्य फ़ोन नंबर पर कॉल करें। हम सोमवार से शुक्रवार, सुबह 8 बजे से शाम 8 बजे तक उपलब्ध हैं। ई.टी. TTY उपभोक्ता 711 डायल कर सकते हैं।

LUS TSHAJ TAWM: Yog tias koj hais lus Hmoob (Hmong), peb¹ muaj cov kev pab cuam txhais lus pub dawb los pab koj txuas lus nrog peb. Peb muaj cov neeg txhais lus, cov ntaub ntawv sau ua lwm yam lus, thiab cov ntaub ntawv sau ua lwm yam qauv ntawv xws li ntaub ntawv luam tawm ua tej daim loj. Txhawm rau thov kev pab, thov hu rau 1-866-260-2723 txog rau cov Pawg Kho Mob, 1-800-638-3120 txog rau cov Pawg Kho Qhov Muag, 1-877-816-3596 txog rau cov Pawg Kho Hniav, los sis hu rau tus nab npawb xov tooj tswv cuab hu-dawb uas teev muaj nyob rau ntawm koj daim npav ID qhia txog pawg kho mob rau fab kev noj qab haus huv. Peb qhib hnub Monday txog rau Friday, sij hawm 8 a.m. txog 8 p.m. E.T. Cov neeg siv TTY hu tau rau 711.

առեցվուտ» լրածանատարհետա տումը (Khmer), անցի<sup>1</sup> դառատատատաստենանակցատատարատեսացումացի անցիացրական մետատուալումին հա «Սեոգորյանցութվոցու ուսանդարդի անվորջատոնցա պատմատանաս 1-866-260-2723 ուրանատարուկութ, 1-800-638-3120 ուրանատահանը, 1-877-816-3596 ուրանատուցը, դատատուալատանական առատորգությունատակատատատությու անցիչնա ներիրումերում է ընտանած 8 ընտանած 8 ամա դուրն TTY տուսանանան 711 ու

ATENSION: No ti pagsasaom ket Ilocano (Ilocano), adda¹ ipapaaymi a libre a serbisio iti lengguahe a tumulong kenka a makikomunikar kadakami. Ituktukonmi dagiti mangilawlawag, surat iti sabali a lengguahe, ken surat iti sabali pay a pormat kas iti dadakkel a letra. Tapno makaala iti tulong, pangngaasim ta awagam ti 1-866-260-2723 para kadagiti Medikal a Plano, 1-800-638-3120 para kadagiti Plano iti Panagkita, 1-877-816-3596 para kadagiti Plano iti Dental, wenno awagam a libre ti numero ti telepono iti miembro a nakalista iti ID kard ti planom iti salunat. Addakami iti Lunes agingga't Biernes, 8 iti bigat agingga't 8 iti rabii. Dagiti agus-usar iti E.T. TTY ket mabalin nga i-dialda ti 711.

BAA' ÁKONÍNÍZIN: Diné bizaad (Navajo) bee yániltí go, nihí kwe'é hazhó'ó ahxil hodiliníh biniiyé nihí saad bee áka'e'eyeedígíí t'áá jíík'eh nihee hóló. T'áá haíshíí at'a' halne'í, nááná la' saad bee naaltsoos hadadilyaaígíí, dóó naaltsoos nitsaago bik'íh da'ashch'íigo bee hadadilyaaígíí nihee hóló. Shíka'e'doowol ninizingo, Ats'íís Nídanél'iih bee Naaltsoos bee Hada'dít'éhígíí biniiyégo kohji' 1-866-260-2723 hodíilníh, Anáá Nídanél'iih Naaltsoos bee Hada'dít'éhígíí biniiyégo kohji' 1-800-638-3120, Awoo' Nídanél'iih bee Naaltsoos bee Hada'dít'éhígíí biniiyégo kohji' 1-877-816-3596 hodíilníh, doodago nits'íís nánél'iih naaltsoos bee náha'dít'éhígíí bil ninaaltsoos nitl'ízí bee nééhozinígíí bine'déé' t'áá jíík'eh béésh bee hane'í biká'ígíí bee hodíilníh. Nihí éí Damóo Biiskání dóó niléí Nida'iiníishji', abínígo 8 a.m. dóó niléí hxiilch'iihji' 8 p.m. oolkilji' nahísíitáh. E.T. TTY doo hazhó'ó nijaa' bee adinits'ágóógo díí 711 bil adadidíílch'ilgo bee hodíilníh.

FIIRO GAAR AH: Maku hadashaa Soomaali (Somali), waxaanu<sup>1</sup> bixinaa adeegyo luuqad ah oo bilaash ah si aanu kaaga caawino inaad nala xidhiidho. Waxaanu bixinaa turjumaan, waraaqo luuqado kale ah, iyo waraaqo qaabab kale oo far waawayn ku daabacan ah. Si aad caawimo u hesho, fadlan lasoo hadal 1-866-260-2723 wixii Caymisyada Caafimaadka ah, 1-800-638-3120 wixii Caymisyada Caafimaadka Indhaha ah, 1-877-816-3596 wixii Caymiska Daryeelka Ilkaha ag, ama lambarka taleefanka bilaash ah ee xubinta ee ku yaal kaadhka aqoonsigaaga caymiska caafimaadka. Waxaa nala helayaa Isniinta ilaa Jimcaha, 8-da subaxnimo illaa 8-da fiidnimo. Isticmaalayaasha Saacada Bariga. TTY waxay garaaci karaan 711.

ΥΠΟΨΗ: Εάν μιλάτε ελληνικα (Greek), παρέχουμε<sup>1</sup> δωρεάν υπηρεσίες γλωσσικής υποστήριξης για να σας βοηθήσουμε να επικοινωνήσετε μαζί μας. Προσφέρουμε διερμηνείς, γράμματα σε άλλες γλώσσες και γράμματα σε άλλες μορφές όπως σε μεγάλου μεγέθους γραμματοσειρά. Για να λάβετε βοήθεια, καλέστε στο 1-866-260-2723 για Ιατρικά Προγράμματα, στο 1-800-638-3120 για Προγράμματα Όρασης, στο 1-877-816-3596 για Οδοντιατρικά Προγράμματα ή καλέστε χωρίς χρέωση στον τηλεφωνικό αριθμό μελών που βρίσκεται στην κάρτα μέλους του προγράμματος υγείας σας. Είμαστε διαθέσιμοι από Δευτέρα έως Παρασκευή, από τις 8 π.μ. έως τις 8 μ.μ. ώρα Ανατολικής Ακτής ΗΠΑ. ΤΤΥ μπορούν να καλέσουν στο 711.

ધ્યાન આપો: જો તમે ગુજરાતી (Gujarati) બોલો છો, અમે<sup>1</sup> તમને અમારી સાથે વાતચીત કરવામાં સહાય માટે મફત ભાષા સેવાઓ પ્રદાન કરશું. અમેદુભાષયિાઓ, અન્યભાષાઓમાંઅકૃપરો, અનેઅન્યસ્વરૂપોમાંઅકૃષરોજેમકેમોટીપ્રનિટપ્રદાનકરશું. મદદમેળવવામાટે, કૃપાકરીનેતબિર્બી યોજનાઓ માટે1-866-260-2723, દ્રષ્ટિ યોજનાઓ માટે1-800-638-3120, દંત ચકિત્સા યોજનાઓ માટે 1-877-816-3596 પરકોલ કરો, અથવાતમારાઆરોગ્યયોજનાઆઇડીકાર્ડપરસુચબિધ્ધટોલ-ફ્રુરીમેમ્બરફોનનંબરપરકોલકરો. અમેસોમવારથીશુક્ર્વાર, 8 એ.એમ. થી 8 પી.એમ. સુધીઉપલબુધછીએ, ઇ.ટી. TTY વપરાશકરતાઓ 711ડાયલકરીશકેછે.

# **Notice of Non-Discrimination**

We¹ do not treat members differently because of sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to:

Civil Rights Coordinator
UnitedHealthcare Civil Rights Grievance
P.O. Box 30608
Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130
UHC\_Civil\_Rights@uhc.com

You must send the complaint within 60 days of the incident. We will send you a decision within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to ask us to appeal.

If you need help with your complaint, please call **1-866-260-2723** for Medical Plans, **1-800-638-3120** for Vision Plans, **1-877-816-3596** for Dental Plans or the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card. We are available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. E.T. TTY/RTT users may dial 711.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human services.

Online: https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf

Complaint forms are available at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html.

Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Mail: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

# **Medical Information Privacy Notice**

#### Effective January 1, 2023

We² are required by law to protect the privacy of your health information. We are also required to send you this notice, which explains how we may use information about you and when we can give out or "disclose" that information to others. You also have rights regarding your health information that are described in this notice. We are required by law to abide by the terms of this notice.

The terms "information" or "health information" in this notice include any information we maintain that reasonably can be used to identify you and that relates to your physical or mental health condition, the provision of health care to you, or the payment for such health care. We will comply with the requirements of applicable privacy laws related to notifying you in the event of a breach of your health information.

We have the right to change our privacy practices and the terms of this notice. If we make a material change to our privacy practices, we will provide to you, in our next annual distribution, either a revised notice or information about the material change and how to obtain a revised notice. We will provide you with this information either by direct mail or electronically, in accordance with applicable law. In all cases, if we maintain a website for your particular health plan, we will post the revised notice on your health plan website, such as <a href="www.uhcsr.com">www.uhcsr.com</a>. We reserve the right to make any revised or changed notice effective for information we already have and for information that we receive in the future.

We collect and maintain oral, written and electronic information to administer our business and to provide products, services and information of importance to our enrollees. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural security safeguards in the handling and maintenance of our enrollees' information, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse.

# How We Collect, Use, and Disclose Information

**We must** collect, use, and disclose your health information to provide that information:

- To you or someone who has the legal right to act for you (your personal representative) in order to administer your rights as described in this notice; and
- To the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, if necessary, to make sure your privacy is protected.

We have the right to collect, use, and disclose health information for your treatment, to pay for your health care and to operate our business. For example, we may collect, use, and disclose your health information:

For Payment of premiums due us, to determine your
coverage, and to process claims for health care services you
receive, including for subrogation (when permitted by
applicable law) or coordination of other benefits you may have.
 For example, we may tell a doctor whether you are eligible for
coverage and what percentage of the bill may be covered.

- For Treatment. We may collect, use, and disclose health information to aid in your treatment or the coordination of your care. For example, we may collect information from, or disclose information to, your physicians or hospitals to help them provide medical care to you.
- For Health Care Operations. We may collect, use, and disclose health information as necessary to operate and manage our business activities related to providing and managing your health care coverage. For example, we might talk to your physician to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health or we may analyze data to determine how we can improve our services. We may also de-identify health information in accordance with applicable laws. After that information is de-identified, the information is no longer subject to this notice and we may use the information for any lawful purpose.
- To Provide You Information on Health-Related Programs or Products such as alternative medical treatments and programs or about health-related products and services, subject to limits imposed by law.
- For Underwriting Purposes. We may collect, use, and disclose your health information for underwriting purposes; however, we will not use or disclose your genetic information for such purposes.
- For Reminders. We may collect, use, and disclose health information
  to send you reminders about your benefits or care, such as
  appointment reminders with providers who provide medical care to
  you.
- For Communications to You. We may communicate, electronically or via telephone, these treatment, payment or health care operation messages using telephone numbers or email addresses you provide to us.

**We may** collect, use, and disclose your health information for the following purposes under limited circumstances:

- As Required by Law. We may disclose information when required to do so by law.
- disclose your health information to a person involved in your care or who helps pay for your care, such as a family member, when you are incapacitated or in an emergency, or when you agree or fail to object when given the opportunity. If you are unavailable or unable to object, we will use our best judgment to decide if the disclosure is in your best interests. Special rules apply regarding when we may disclose health information to family members and others involved in a deceased individual's care. We may disclose health information to any persons involved, prior to the death, in the care or payment for care of a deceased individual, unless we are aware that doing so would be inconsistent with a preference previously expressed by the deceased.
- For Public Health Activities such as reporting or preventing disease outbreaks to a public health authority.

- For Reporting Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence to government authorities that are authorized by law to receive such information, including a social service or protective service agency.
- For Health Oversight Activities to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law, such as licensure, governmental audits and fraud and abuse investigations.
- For Judicial or Administrative Proceedings such as in response to a court order, search warrant or subpoena.
- For Law Enforcement Purposes. We may disclose your health information to a law enforcement official for purposes such as providing limited information to locate a missing person or report a crime.
- To Avoid a Serious Threat to Health or Safety to you, another
  person, or the public, by, for example, disclosing information to
  public health agencies or law enforcement authorities, or in the
  event of an emergency or natural disaster.
- For Specialized Government Functions such as military and veteran activities, national security and intelligence activities, and the protective services for the President and others.
- For Workers' Compensation as authorized by, or to the extent necessary to comply with, state workers compensation laws that govern job-related injuries or illness.
- For Research Purposes such as research related to the evaluation of certain treatments or the prevention of disease or disability, if the research study meets federal privacy law requirements.
- To Provide Information Regarding Decedents. We may
  disclose information to a coroner or medical examiner to
  identify a deceased person, determine a cause of death, or as
  authorized by law. We may also disclose information to funeral
  directors as necessary to carry out their duties.
- For Organ Procurement Purposes. We may collect, use, and disclose information to entities that handle procurement, banking or transplantation of organs, eyes or tissue to facilitate donation and transplantation.
- To Correctional Institutions or Law Enforcement Officials if you are an inmate of a correctional institution or under the custody of a law enforcement official, but only if necessary (1) for the institution to provide you with health care; (2) to protect your health and safety or the health and safety of others; or (3) for the safety and security of the correctional institution.
- To Business Associates that perform functions on our behalf
  or provide us with services if the information is necessary
  for such functions or services. Our business associates are
  required, under contract with us and pursuant to federal law, to
  protect the privacy of your information and are not allowed to
  collect, use, and disclose any information other than as
  specified in our contract and as permitted by federal law.

- Additional Restrictions on Use and Disclosure. Certain federal and state laws may require special privacy protections that restrict the use and disclosure of certain health information, including highly confidential information about you. Such laws may protect the following types of information:
  - 1. Alcohol and Substance Abuse
  - 2. Biometric Information
  - 3. Child or Adult Abuse or Neglect, including Sexual Assault
  - 4. Communicable Diseases
  - 5. Genetic Information
  - 6. HIV/AIDS
  - 7. Mental Health
  - 8. Minors' Information
  - 9. Prescriptions
  - 10. Reproductive Health
  - 11. Sexually Transmitted Diseases

If a use or disclosure of health information described above in this notice is prohibited or materially limited by other laws that apply to us, it is our intent to meet the requirements of the more stringent law.

Except for uses and disclosures described and limited as set forth in this notice, we will use and disclose your health information only with a written authorization from you. This includes, except for limited circumstances allowed by federal privacy law, not using or disclosing psychotherapy notes about you, selling your health information to others, or using or disclosing your health information for certain promotional communications that are prohibited marketing communications under federal law, without your written authorization. Once you give us authorization to release your health information, we cannot guarantee that the recipient to whom the information is provided will not disclose the information. You may take back or "revoke" your written authorization at any time in writing, except if we have already acted based on your authorization. To find out where to mail your written authorization and how to revoke an authorization, call the phone number listed on your health plan ID card.

# What Are Your Rights

The following are your rights with respect to your health information:

You have the right to ask to restrict uses or disclosures of your information for treatment, payment, or health care operations. You also have the right to ask to restrict disclosures to family members or to others who are involved in your health care or payment for your health care. We may also have policies on dependent access that authorize your dependents to request certain restrictions. Please note that while we will try to honor your request and will permit requests consistent with our policies, we are not required to agree to any restriction.

- You have the right to ask to receive confidential communications of information in a different manner or at a different place (for example, by sending information to a P.O. Box instead of your home address). We will accommodate reasonable requests in accordance with state and federal law. In certain circumstances, we will accept your verbal request to receive confidential communications; however, we may also require you confirm your request in writing. In addition, any requests to modify or cancel a previous confidential communication request must be made in writing. Mail your request to the address listed below.
- You have the right to see and obtain a copy of certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records. If we maintain your health information electronically, you will have the right to request that we send a copy of your health information in an electronic format to you. You can also request that we provide a copy of your information to a third party that you identify. In some cases, you may receive a summary of this health information. You must make a written request to inspect and copy your health information or have your information sent to a third party. Mail your request to the address listed below. In certain limited circumstances, we may deny your request to inspect and copy your health information. If we deny your request, you may have the right to have the denial reviewed. We may charge a reasonable fee for any copies.
- You have the right to ask to amend certain health information we maintain about you such as claims and case or medical management records, if you believe the health information about you is wrong or incomplete. Your request must be in writing and provide the reasons for the requested amendment. Mail your request to the address listed below. If we deny your request, you may have a statement of your disagreement added to your health information.
- You have the right to receive an accounting of certain disclosures of your information made by us during the six years prior to your request. This accounting will not include disclosures of information made: (i) for treatment, payment, and health care operations purposes; (ii) to you or pursuant to your authorization; and (iii) to correctional institutions or law enforcement officials; and (iv) other disclosures for which federal law does not require us to provide an accounting.
- You have the right to a paper copy of this notice. You may ask for a copy of this notice at any time. Even if you have agreed to receive this notice electronically, you are still entitled to a paper copy of this notice. If we maintain a website, we will post a copy of the revised notice on our website. You may also obtain a copy of this notice on your website, such as <a href="www.ubaar.acm">www.ubaar.acm</a>.
- uhcsr.com.
- You have the right to make a written request that we correct or amend your personal information. Depending on your state of domicile, you may have the right to request deletion of your personal information. If we are unable to honor your request, we will notify you of our decision.

If we deny your request, you have the right to submit to us a written statement of the reasons for your disagreement with our assessment of the disputed information and what you consider to be the correct information. We will make your statement accessible to parties reviewing the information in dispute.

## **Exercising Your Rights**

Contacting your Health Plan. If you have any questions
about this notice or want information about exercising your
rights, please call the toll-free member phone number
on your health plan ID card or you may contact
UnitedHealthcare Student Resources:

For Medical Plans at **1-888-889-3822 (TTY/RTT 711)**. For Vision Plans at **1-800-638-3120 (TTY/RTT 711)**. For Dental Plans at **1-877-816-3596 (TTY/RTT 711)**.

 Submitting a Written Request. You can mail your written requests to exercise any of your rights, including modifying or cancelling a confidential communication, requesting copies of your records, or requesting amendments to your record, to us at one of the following addresses:

#### For Medical Plans: UnitedHealthcare Student Resources

Privacy Office PO Box 809025

Dallas, TX 75380-9025

## For Vision Plans:

#### **UnitedHealthcare Student Resources**

Vision HIPAA Privacy Unit PO Box 30978 Salt Lake City, UT 84130

#### For Dental Plans:

#### **UnitedHealthcare Student Resources**

Dental HIPAA Privacy Unit PO Box 30978 Salt Lake City, UT 84130

- **Timing.** We will respond to your telephonic or written request within 30 business days of receipt.
- Filing a Complaint. If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us at one of the addresses listed above.

You may also notify the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services of your complaint. We will not take any action against you for filing a complaint.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>This Health Information Notice of Privacy Practices applies to the following health plans affiliated with UnitedHealth Group: UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company; and UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company of New York.

# **Financial Information Privacy Notice**

# THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW <u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u> ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

#### Effective January 1, 2023

We<sup>3</sup> are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means information about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available, and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

#### **Information We Collect**

Depending upon the product or service you have with us, we may collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and Social Security number;
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history; and
- · Information from a consumer reporting agency.

#### **Disclosure of Information**

We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you, without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

 To our corporate affiliates, which include financial service providers, such as other insurers, and non-financial companies, such as data processors;

- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations; and
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

## **Confidentiality and Security**

We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

#### **Questions About This Notice**

For Medical Plans at **1-888-889-3822 (TTY/RTT 711)**.

For Vision Plans at 1-800-638-3120 (TTY/RTT 711).

For Dental Plans at 1-877-816-3596 (TTY/RTT 711).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> For purposes of this Financial Information Privacy Notice, "we" or "us" refers to the entities listed in footnote 2, beginning on the last page of the Health Plan Notices of Privacy Practices, plus the following UnitedHealthcare affiliates: Dental Benefit Providers, Inc.; OptumHealth Holdings, LLC; Spectera, Inc.; UMR, Inc.; United Behavioral Health, and United Behavioral Health of New York, I.P.A., Inc. This Financial Information Privacy Notice only applies where required by law. Specifically, it does not apply to any other UnitedHealth Group health plans in states that provide exceptions for HIPAA covered entities or health insurance products.

# LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS UNDER THE ARKANSAS LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT APPENDIX A

Residents of this state who purchase life insurance, annuities or health insurance should know that the insurance companies licensed in this state to write these types of insurance are members of the Arkansas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association ("Guaranty Association"). The purpose of the Guaranty Association is to assure that policy and contract owners will be protected, within certain limits, in the unlikely event that a member insurer becomes financially unable to meet its obligations. If this should happen, the Guaranty Association will assess its other member insurance companies for the money to pay the claims of policy and contract owners who live in this state and, in some cases, to keep coverage in force. Please note that the valuable extra protection provided by the member insurers through the Guaranty Association is limited. This protection is not a substitute for a consumers' careful consideration in selecting insurance companies that are well managed and financially stable.

#### **DISCLAIMER**

The Arkansas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association ("Guaranty Association") provides coverage of claims under some types of policies or contracts if the insurer or health maintenance organization becomes impaired or insolvent. COVERAGE MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR POLICY. Even if coverage is provided, there are significant limits and exclusions. Coverage is always conditioned on residence in the State of Arkansas. Other conditions may also preclude coverage.

The Guaranty Association will respond to any questions you may have which are not answered by this document. Your insurer or health maintenance organization and agent are prohibited by law from using the existence of the association or its coverage to sell you an insurance policy or health maintenance organization coverage.

You should not rely on availability of coverage under the Guaranty Association when selecting an insurer or health maintenance organization.

The Arkansas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association c/o The Liquidation Division 1023 West Capitol Avenue Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Arkansas Insurance Department 1 Commerce Way, Suite 102 Little Rock, Arkansas 72202

The state law that provides for this safety net is called the Arkansas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act ("Act"), which is codified at Ark. Code Ann. §§ 23-96-101, et seq. Below is a brief summary of the Act's coverages, exclusions and limits. This summary does not cover all provisions of the Act, nor does it in any way change any person's rights or obligations under the Act or the rights or obligations of the Guaranty Association.

#### **COVERAGE**

Generally, individuals will be protected by the Guaranty Association if they live in this state and hold a life, annuity or health insurance contract or policy, or if they are insured under a group insurance contract issued by a member insurer. The beneficiaries, payees or assignees of policy or contract owners are protected as well, even if they live in another state.

#### **EXCLUSIONS FROM COVERAGE**

However, persons owning such policies are NOT protected by the Guaranty Association if:

- They are eligible for protection under the laws of another state (this may occur when the insolvent insurer was incorporated in another state whose guaranty association protects insureds who live outside that state);
- The insurer was not authorized to do business in this state; or
- Their policy or contract was issued by a hospital or medical service organization, a fraternal benefit society, a mandatory state pooling plan, a mutual assessment company or similar plan in which the policy or contract owner is subject to future assessments, or by an insurance exchange.
- The Guaranty Association also does NOT provide coverage for:
- Any policy or contract or portion thereof which is not guaranteed by the insurer or for which the owner has assumed the risk, such as non-guaranteed amounts held in a separate account under a variable life or variable annuity contract;
- Any policy of reinsurance (unless an assumption certificate was issued);
- Interest rate yields that exceed an average rate;
- Dividends, voting rights, and experience rating credits;
- Credits given in connection with the administration of a policy by a group contract holder;
- Employer plans to the extent they are self-funded (that is, not insured by an insurance company, even if an insurance company administers them);
- Unallocated annuity contracts (which give rights to group contractholders, not individuals);
- Unallocated annuity contracts issued to or in connection with benefit plans protected under the Federal Pension Benefit Corporation ("FPBC"), regardless of whether the FPBC is yet liable;
- Portions of an unallocated annuity contract not owned by a benefit plan or a government lottery (unless the owner is a resident) or issued to a collective investment trust or similar pooled fund offered by a bank or other financial institution;
- Portions of a policy or contract to the extent assessments required by law for the Guaranty Association are preempted by state or federal law;
- Obligations that do not arise under the policy or contract, including claims based on marketing materials or side letters, riders, or other documents which do not meet filing requirements, claims for policy misrepresentations, and extracontractual or penalty claims; or
- Contractual agreements establishing the member insurer's obligations to provide book value accounting guarantees for defined contribution benefit plan participants by reference to a portfolio of assets owned by a nonaffiliate benefit plan or its trustee(s).

#### LIMITS ON AMOUNT OF COVERAGE

The Act also limits the amount the Guaranty Association is obligated to cover. The Guaranty Association cannot pay more than what the insurance company would owe under a policy or contract. Also, for any one insured life, the Guaranty Association will pay a maximum of \$300,000 in life insurance death benefits without regard to the number of policies and contracts there were with the same company, even if they provided different types of coverages. The Guaranty Association will pay a maximum of \$500,000 in health benefits, provided that coverage for disability insurance benefits and long-term care insurance benefits shall not exceed \$300,000. The Guaranty Association will pay \$300,000 in present value of annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values. There is a \$1,000,000 limit with respect to any contract holder for unallocated annuity benefits. These are limitations under which the Guaranty Association is obligated to operate prior to considering either its subrogation and assignment rights or the extent to which those benefits could be provided from assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer.

#### **APPENDIX B**

# NOTICE OF THE ARKANSAS LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT

The Arkansas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act (the "Act") provides protection, subject to certain limitations and exclusions, against loss under life and health insurance policies and annuity contracts issued by insolvent insurers licensed in this state.

This notice is provided to you only to make you aware of the existence of the limited protection under the Act. It confers no rights to any policyholder or contract holder not provided under the Act. It does not change or vary any exclusion or limitation contained in the Act. Specific reference must be made to the Act to determine whether any particular policy or contract is covered, the amount of any coverage which may be available, and applicable limitations or exclusions.

Some of the limitations and exclusions are as follows:

- 1. The Act limits the amount the Guaranty Association is obligated to pay. The Guaranty Association cannot pay more than what the insurance company would owe under a policy, contract, or certificate. Also, for any one insured life, the Guaranty Association will pay a maximum of \$300,000 in life insurance death benefits without regard to the number of policies and contracts there were with the same company, even if they provided different types of coverages. The Guaranty Association will pay a maximum of \$500,000 in health benefits, provided that coverage for disability insurance benefits and long-term care insurance benefits shall not exceed \$300,000. The Guaranty Association will pay \$300,000 in present value of annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values. There is a \$1,000,000 limit with respect to any contract holder for unallocated annuity benefits. These are limitations under which the Guaranty Association is obligated to operate prior to considering either its subrogation and assignment rights or the extent to which those benefits could be provided from assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer.
- 2. You are not covered:
  - a. If you are not a resident of Arkansas at the time the order of the insurer's insolvency was issued;
  - b. Your insurer was not licensed in this state; or,
  - c. Your insurer was a self-insured plan, trust or other similar entity or organization excluded under the Act.
- Obligations not specifically provided in the policy or contract are not covered by the Act. Examples of obligations, which
  are not covered by the Act, include damages or loss due to misrepresentations of policy benefits, inaccurate solicitation
  material, unfiled policy documents or endorsements, and extra-contractual damages, penalties and similar damages or
  claims.
- 4. Dividends or interest rate yields that do not meet specifications described in the Act are not covered under the Act.

You should not rely upon coverage under the Act when buying a life or health insurance policy, annuity contract, or when selecting an insurer. Neither agents nor insurers should use the existence of the Guaranty Association to induce you to purchase a product from them.

For more information relative to the Act, you may contact:

The Arkansas Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association c/o The Liquidation Division 1023 West Capitol, Suite 2 Little Rock, AR 72201

Arkansas Insurance Department 1 Commerce Way, Suite 102 Little Rock, AR 72202

# **POLICY NOTICE**

Policyholder Service Office of Company: UnitedHealthcare Student Resources

Address: P.O. Box 809025

Dallas, TX 75380-9025

Telephone Number: 800-767-0700

Name of Agent: Servicing Agent

Address: 11399 16th Court N., Suite 110

St. Petersburg, FL 33716

Telephone Number: 800-237-0903

If we at UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company fail to provide you with reasonable and adequate service, you should feel free to contact:

Arkansas Insurance Department 1 Commerce Way, Suite 102 Little Rock, AR 72202 (501) 371-2640 or (800) 852-5494

Policyholders have the right to file a complaint with the Arkansas Insurance Department (AID). You may call AID to request a complaint form at (800) 852-5494 or (501) 371-2640 or write the Department at:

Arkansas Insurance Department 1 Commerce Way, Suite 102 Little Rock, AR 72202

## UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

Administrative Office Address: P. O. Box 809025, Dallas, Texas 75380-9025
BLANKET STUDENT HEALTH POLICY

POLICYHOLDER University of Arkansas Main POLICY 2023-498-4

Campus NUMBER

ADDRESS 1 University of Arkansas Effective Date 8-1-2023 at 12:01 a.m. Favetteville, AR 72701- Termination Date 8-7-2024 at 11:59 p.m.

1201

#### PREMIUM FOR EACH INSURED PERSON

See Application Attached

#### LIST OF FORMS ATTACHED TO AND FORMING A PART OF THIS POLICY

Policyholder Application
Certificate of Coverage
Schedule of Benefits
Pediatric Dental Services Benefits Policy Endorsement
Pediatric Vision Care Services Benefits Policy Endorsement

UnitedHealthcare Pharmacy (UHCP) Prescription Drug Benefits Policy Endorsement

#### UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

hereinafter called the Company, agrees, subject to all provisions, conditions, exclusions and limitations of this Policy, including the attached forms, to pay the benefits provided by this Policy for loss resulting from a cause covered by this Policy. This Policy is issued in consideration of the application and payment of the premiums as specified in the application. Premiums are payable for each Insured Person.

Non-Renewable One Year Term Insurance - This Policy Will Not Be Renewed

President

#### PREMIUMS AND PREMIUM PAYMENT

The Policyholder agrees to remit the premium for each Insured Person to the Company or its authorized agent within 20 days after the receipt of the premium. The Company will have the right to examine all of the Policyholder's books and records relating to this Policy at any time up to the later of: 1) two years after the termination of this Policy; and 2) the date of final adjustment and settlement of all claims under this Policy.

# Policyholder Application

# UnitedHealthcare Student Resources

Hiritodi Icelficem Treumnoc Company - PHT, Flor KINDA - Halber, PX 15 (BIA-817).

Pelice Includer

University of Arkanese Maio Campus.

Welling Address

I University of Arkadsas

himateoile, Ali Visit Piùri.

Telephone Number 511-573-4416

Date

05/06/2023

Policy Mranber

2023 498 4

**Effective** 

2013/2524

Academic Year

Interpational Student Pipa.

## Class of Persons to be Insured.

Brill date Gladuate Assistams and Teeching Assistants are eligible to eurod familis lasurance plantat a 68,6% discount rue. Attenthe graduant trition waiver is postal by the department, the option to "accept" insurance, with be excitable in the Student Control in U.A. Connect Payment arrangements are made through the Treasure's office for paymil deduction. —41 International Creducte (no. ossistatistic) and Undergrapusco intermitional gradesis will be appoint to ally egro fied in this incurance place and the premium for omerage is added to their bullion bill. The charge for Spring includes Symmet. You must be enrolled and greed plasses (tropped the 12th class day to maintain councilipibility. Students participating in the Specie English Language Pachwory Program are clinible to parolese uls inscrouce plan. Visióng Scholars cre eligible to ercali tu des tuanance plan ou o voluntary basis. Studears who were amplied in the syndernit leath insurance plan in the Spring are eligible to parchage suprioral insurance without being appoiled in a saka during the Summer minitia. Heighte Departer taking it Sumestic Partrucki of condition and entamp participate in this plan en a voluntary basia.

Any person who lorowingly presents a false of franduleth datar for payment of a lost on benefit or knowingly presents talse. milematum in an amplication for mourants is growy of a crime and may be subject on the such confidenced to prigo.

#### Rates

Rasic

m. James V. J

mmwi (e)	Anossi		Mill		Spateg	
	Premount	Son-Premium	Prenten	Non-Premium	Pri Moderni	Non-Permiton
51/40	224190	746-00	aga pp.	C/en 100.06	172.00	Cost ga cc
Species	2341.00	141901	9.37 00	100.00	132,01	WALE
One Child	224199	246.00	997 (6	199.60	125.00	20.00
Two or man Children	41497/13	467061	1,474.00	200.00	TROOT	17.4 00
Space and Sensors Children	6.532.03	<b>\1100</b> 0	2,811.00	9H16	2.459.00	267.00

(Information orrespondent articles) the

Saamia voli Solooti Officiali

Pales : Prior Name of Slove, Official

Signature of Apene

Signature of Continue.

Reports agrice.

tol<mark>lekaan Fee Nic</mark>tor

6/13/2023

-⊪Account Manager .... 6/13/23

COLLIVACK IPYZBI APT

Lef J

	SpingSmaller		Summer		Mounty	
	Prepalata	Nos-Poetsigns Capi	7) Hallah	Non-Treatme	Pretaleta	Nua Pagaista. Cost
Student	1.99110	14310	1227/01	51.140	18210	21030
<b>Зране</b>	1,304.00	14110	410,00	5.10	117.00	30/46
One CLIN	1,301.00	143.00	171,00	51.00	197.00	20.38
Two or may On Hen	2.50010	243,140	\$42,761	15744)	17410	111.30
Nposeparu 2 remest Christian	2,312140	483.06	1,413,00	251.00	550,00	60.36

٠					
E.	. U	5	9	ø.	- 15

- COMPRIS	Austral		FAR		Spring	
	Kimpipo	Non Prentiem Sect	Dimeloti	Non Propriese Cost	Proveiere	New Promison Cont
Studen)	3,241,00	213,00	377.00	100,00	990 00	69.38
Spanse	2,341 10	24314)	\$77.00		41134	P4.30
Ger Child	2,240,00	245,06	91/100	.11.00	530,000	69.50
Two or more California	4 192 00	11310	112101	700 min	LANS NO	176 60
Spokes world remove Christen	6.72330	723391	210 000	300,000	2,49934	287.16

	garachgammer		Summer		Houlthy	
	frances	Non-Premium Cod	Primium	Non-Promise Car	Progun	Man-Promises Cost
cladar	1,324.00	.46.00	451.00	\$1.00	.17.00	20.50
Spense	1 331 00	145.00	111 01	57 (0)	182.00	20.00
Cool MM	1,13414	140,44	61.01	3 1341	19109	11/01
(year on a row Cascarda	2,601.00	286.00	543.00	102.00	314,00	40.00
Species and 2 or more limiters	3,517.44	430781	1.65170	153761	161481	ALCO

#### The children

	<b>Francis</b>	\su-Freedom
		1,090
Siedom	44,040	4.00
<b>Броши</b>	44.00	4.00
Des Child	44761	4281
Iwa or exact Chicaten	28,00	1.00
Sporce and Zondow CBT/mail	127.00	12.00

# Continuation-Taxic

Совеннём

Monthly
Prespirate Non-President
Cost

#### (hikinmalasi banusabkun ededa disbbaak).

#### Monthly.

	Premium	Nus-t'renten
		COL
STATUTE.	18739	ALER
Species	197.00	20 00
Continue	19716	70.00
Two or some Cuttings	374,00	4101
Spanse and 2 on more Children	560,00	60 26

NOTE: The Noti Prentite Cost stated above includes Desichanged by the policylnister. But informacy include annuarts which, for exemple, covering school's administrative cost associated with offering this health plan as well as amounts which are paid to contain non-inverse varieties and consultance two or at the discover of, the pulicyto-the

# Effective/Expiration Dates

## Вшс

Hurd Mules	
Asset	#1901/2002   Takangar   07/31/2024
Fall	#101/2025 Tasanga 12/31/90/3
Spring	\$1901/2024 Takanga (05/15/2024
திர்ர் திதிராளச்	#1901/2034 Tanaugh 00/31/3034
Sarunet	\$346/2024 Triough 93/31/2024
Maridy	
Volumenty	
Acces	08#11/2162   mengh (10/54/2004
·= I	ាននៅនៅជា ១១ភូមិ។ ខ្លែងស្រែច។
Spring	21-11/2/5/ Trenga 49/15/2/64
SpringSurvey:	01=11/51G4 Inexpo (12/31/010)
Secret	08/18/2/54 Invagor 02/NI/1104
Meslah	
•	
Wed. o	
setimuntier Busic	

#### Continuation Busin

Continuation	
Annual Mentub	#101/2003 (assage 0./31/21/24

# UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY BLANKET STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Designed Especially for the International Students of



2023-2024

## This Certificate of Coverage is Part of Policy # 2023-498-4

This Certificate of Coverage ("Certificate") is part of the contract between UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company (hereinafter referred to as the "Company," "We," "Us," and "Our") and the Policyholder.

Please keep this Certificate as an explanation of the benefits available to the Insured Person under the contract between the Company and the Policyholder. This Certificate is not a contract between the Insured Person and the Company. Amendments or endorsements may be delivered with the Certificate or added thereafter. The Master Policy is on file with the Policyholder and contains all of the provisions, limitations, exclusions, and qualifications of your insurance benefits, some of which may not be included in this Certificate. The Master Policy is the contract and will govern and control the payment of benefits.

READ THIS ENTIRE CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY. IT DESCRIBES THE BENEFITS AVAILABLE UNDER THE POLICY. IT IS THE INSURED PERSON'S RESPONSIBILITY TO UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THIS CERTIFICATE.



# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	1
Section 1: Who Is Covered	1
Section 2: Effective and Termination Dates	2
Section 3: Extension of Benefits after Termination	2
Section 4: Pre-Admission Notification	2
Section 5: Preferred Provider and Out-of-Network Provider Information	2
Section 6: Medical Expense Benefits	4
Section 7: Mandated Benefits	12
Section 8: Coordination of Benefits Provision	21
Section 9: Continuation Privilege	24
Section 10: Definitions	24
Section 11: Exclusions and Limitations	31
Section 12: How to File a Claim for Injury and Sickness Benefits	33
Section 13: General Provisions	
Section 14: Notice of Appeal Rights	34
Section 15: Online Access to Account Information	43
Section 16: ID Cards	43
Section 17: UHCSR Mobile App	43
Section 18: Important Company Contact Information	43
Additional Policy Documents	
Schedule of Benefits	
Pediatric Vision Services Benefits	
UnitedHealthcare Pharmacy (UHCP) Prescription Drug Benefits	

#### Introduction

Welcome to the UnitedHealthcare Student Resources Student Health Insurance Plan. This plan is underwritten by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company.

The school (referred to as the "Policyholder") has purchased a Policy from the Company. The Company will provide the benefits described in this Certificate to Insured Persons, as defined in the Definitions section of this Certificate. This Certificate is not a contract between the Insured Person and the Company. Keep this Certificate with other important papers so that it is available for future reference.

Please feel free to call the Customer Service Department with any questions about the plan. The telephone number is 1-800-767-0700. The Insured can also write to the Company at:

UnitedHealthcare Student Resources P.O. Box 809025 Dallas, TX 75380-9025

#### Section 1: Who Is Covered

The Master Policy covers students and their eligible Dependents who have met the Policy's eligibility requirements (as shown below) and who:

- 1. Are properly enrolled in the plan, and
- 2. Pay the required premium.

Full-time Graduate Assistants and Teaching Assistants are eligible to enroll in this insurance plan at a 66.6% discount rate. After the graduate tuition waiver is posted by the department, the option to "accept" insurance will be available in the Student Center in UA Connect. Payment arrangements are made through the Treasurer's office for payroll deduction.

All International Graduate (no assistantship) and Undergraduate International students will be automatically enrolled in this insurance plan, and the premium for coverage is added to their tuition bill. The charge for Spring includes Summer. You must be enrolled and attend classes through the 12th class day to maintain your eligibility. Students participating in the Special English Language Pathway Program are eligible to purchase this insurance plan. Visiting Scholars are eligible to enroll in this insurance plan on a voluntary basis.

Students who were enrolled in the Student Health Insurance plan in the Spring are eligible to purchase Summer insurance without being enrolled in classes during the Summer months.

Eligible students who do enroll may also insure their Dependents. Eligible Dependents are the student's legal spouse or Domestic Partner and dependent children under 26 years of age. See the Definitions section of this Certificate for the specific requirements needed to meet Domestic Partner eligibility.

The student (Named Insured, as defined in this Certificate) must actively attend classes for at least the first 12 days after the date for which coverage is purchased. Home study, correspondence, and online courses do not fulfill the eligibility requirements that the student actively attend classes. The Company maintains its right to investigate eligibility or student status and attendance records to verify that the Policy eligibility requirements have been met. If and whenever the Company discovers that the Policy eligibility requirements have not been met, its only obligation is refund of premium.

The eligibility date for Dependents of the Named Insured shall be determined in accordance with the following:

- 1. If a Named Insured has Dependents on the date he or she is eligible for insurance.
- 2. If a Named Insured acquires a Dependent after the Effective Date, such Dependent becomes eligible:
  - a. On the date the Named Insured acquires a legal spouse or a Domestic Partner who meets the specific requirements set forth in the Definitions section of this Certificate.
  - b. On the date the Named Insured acquires a dependent child who is within the limits of a dependent child set forth in the Definitions section of this Certificate.

Dependent eligibility expires concurrently with that of the Named Insured.

#### **Section 2: Effective and Termination Dates**

The Master Policy on file at the school becomes effective at 12:01 a.m., August 1, 2023. The Insured Person's coverage becomes effective on the first day of the period for which premium is paid or the date the enrollment form and full premium are received by the Company (or its authorized representative), whichever is later.

The Master Policy terminates at 11:59 p.m., August 7, 2024. The Insured Person's coverage terminates on that date or at the end of the period through which premium is paid, whichever is earlier. Dependent coverage will not be effective prior to that of the Insured student or extend beyond that of the Insured student.

There is no pro-rata or reduced premium payment for late enrollees. Refunds of premiums are allowed only upon entry into the armed forces.

The Master Policy is a non-renewable one year term insurance policy. The Master Policy will not be renewed.

#### Section 3: Extension of Benefits after Termination

The coverage provided under the Policy ceases on the Termination Date. However, if an Insured is Hospital Confined on the Termination Date from a covered Injury or Sickness for which benefits were paid before the Termination Date, Covered Medical Expenses for such Injury or Sickness will continue to be paid as long as the condition continues but not to exceed 90 days after the Termination Date.

The total payments made in respect of the Insured for such condition both before and after the Termination Date will never exceed the maximum benefit.

After this Extension of Benefits provision has been exhausted, all benefits cease to exist, and under no circumstances will further payments be made.

#### **Section 4: Pre-Admission Notification**

UnitedHealthcare should be notified of all Hospital Confinements prior to admission.

- 1. **PRE-NOTIFICATION OF MEDICAL NON-EMERGENCY HOSPITALIZATIONS:** The patient, Physician or Hospital should telephone 1-877-295-0720 at least five working days prior to the planned admission.
- 2. **NOTIFICATION OF MEDICAL EMERGENCY ADMISSIONS**: The patient, patient's representative, Physician or Hospital should telephone 1-877-295-0720 within two working days of the admission to provide notification of any admission due to Medical Emergency.

UnitedHealthcare is open for Pre-Admission Notification calls from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. C.S.T., Monday through Friday. Calls may be left on the Customer Service Department's voice mail after hours by calling 1-877-295-0720.

**IMPORTANT:** Failure to follow the notification procedures will not affect benefits otherwise payable under the Policy; however, pre-notification is not a guarantee that benefits will be paid.

#### Section 5: Preferred Provider and Out-of-Network Provider Information

This plan is a preferred provider organization or "PPO" plan. It provides a higher level of coverage when Covered Medical Expenses are received from healthcare providers who are part of the plan's network of Preferred Providers. The plan also provides coverage when Covered Medical Expenses are obtained from healthcare providers who are not Preferred Providers, known as Out-of-Network Providers. However, a lower level of coverage may be provided when care is received from Out-of-Network Providers and the Insured Person may be responsible for paying a greater portion of the cost.

Preferred Providers in the local school area are:

UnitedHealthcare Options PPO

Preferred Provider Hospitals include UnitedHealthcare Options PPO United Behavioral Health (UBH) facilities.

The easiest way to locate Preferred Providers is through the plan's website at www.uhcsr.com. The website will allow the Insured to easily search for providers by specialty and location.

The Insured may also call the Customer Service Department at 1-800-767-0700 for assistance in finding a Preferred Provider.

The Company arranges for health care providers to take part in the Preferred Provider network. Preferred Providers are independent practitioners. They are not employees of the Company. It is the Insured's responsibility to choose a provider. Our credentialing process confirms public information about the providers' licenses and other credentials but does not assure the quality of the services provided.

A provider's status may change. Insureds should always confirm that a Preferred Provider is participating at the time services are required by calling Customer Service at 1-800-767-0700 and/or by asking the provider when making an appointment for services. A directory of providers is available on the plan's website at www.uhcsr.com.

If an Insured receives a Covered Medical Expense from an Out-of-Network Provider and was informed incorrectly by the Company prior to receipt of the Covered Medical Expense that the provider was a Preferred Provider, either through Our provider directory or in Our response to the Insured's request for such information (via telephone, electronic, web-based or internet-based means), the Insured may be eligible for cost-sharing (Copayment, Coinsurance, and applicable Deductible) that would be no greater than if the service had been provided from a Preferred Provider.

If an Insured is currently receiving treatment for Covered Medical Expenses from a provider whose network status changes from Preferred Provider to Out-of-Network Provider during such treatment due to termination (non-renewal or expiration) of the provider's contract, the Insured may be eligible to request continued care from their current provider under the same terms and conditions that would have applied prior to termination of the provider's contract for specified conditions and timeframes. This provision does not apply to provider contract terminations for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud. An Insured may call the Company at 1-800-767-0700 to find out if they are eligible for continuity of care benefits.

"Preferred Provider Benefits" apply to Covered Medical Expenses that are provided by a Preferred Provider.

"Out-of-Network Provider Benefits" apply to Covered Medical Expenses that are provided by an Out-of-Network Provider.

The Company will pay Covered Medical Expenses according to the benefits set forth in the Schedule of Benefits. Regardless of the provider, each Insured is responsible for the payment of their Deductible. The Deductible must be satisfied before benefits are paid.

Allowed Amounts are the amounts the Company will pay for Covered Medical Expenses. Refer to the definition of Allowed Amount in this Certificate for information on how the Company determines Allowed Amounts.

#### **Preferred Provider Benefits**

The Insured is not responsible for any difference between what the Company pays for Allowed Amounts and the amount the provider bills, except for the Insured Person's cost share obligation as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.

This Certificate includes the following provisions to comply with the applicable requirements of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (the "Act") (P. L. 116 -260).* These provisions reflect requirements of the Act; however, they do not preempt applicable state law.

#### **Out-of-Network Provider Benefits**

Except as described below, the Insured Person is responsible for paying, directly to the Out-of-Network Provider, any difference between the amount the provider bills the Insured and the amount the Company pays for Allowed Amounts.

- For Ancillary Services received at certain Preferred Provider facilities on a non-Medical Emergency basis from Outof-Network Provider Physicians, the Insured is not responsible, and the Out-of-Network Provider may not bill the
  Insured, for amounts in excess of the Insured's Copayment, Coinsurance, or Deductible which is based on the
  Recognized Amount as defined in this Certificate.
- 2. For non-Ancillary Services received at certain Preferred Provider facilities on a non-Medical Emergency basis from Out-of-Network Provider Physicians who have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria or for unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time a non-Ancillary Service is provided for which notice and consent has been satisfied in accordance with applicable law, the Insured is not responsible, and the Out-of-Network Provider may not bill the Insured, for amounts in excess of the Insured's Copayment, Coinsurance, or Deductible which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in this Certificate.
- 3. For Emergency Services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, the Insured is not responsible, and the Out-of-Network Provider may not bill the Insured, for amounts in excess of the Insured's applicable Copayment,

- Coinsurance, or Deductible which is based on the rates that would apply if the service was provided by a Preferred Provider which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in this Certificate.
- 4. For Air Ambulance services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, the Insured is not responsible, and the Out-of-Network Provider may not bill the Insured, for amounts in excess of the Insured's applicable Copayment, Coinsurance, or Deductible which is based on the rates that would apply if the service was provided by a Preferred Provider which is based on the Recognized Amount as defined in this Certificate.

For the purpose of this provision, "certain Preferred Provider facilities" are limited to a hospital (as defined in 1861(e) of the Social Security Act), a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in 1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act), an ambulatory surgical center (as described in section 1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act), and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

#### **Continuity of Care**

The Company will allow a newly enrolled Insured to continue to receive Covered Medical Expenses rendered by an out-of-network provider at the time of the Insured Person's transition to coverage under the Policy from another carrier's policy until the current episode of treatment ends or until the end of ninety (90) days, whichever occurs first.

In the event a contract or agreement between the Company and health care provider is terminated, an Insured under this plan may continue to receive care from that provider as an in-network benefit until a current episode of treatment for an acute condition is completed or until the end of ninety (90) days, whichever occurs first.

The Insured Person may call (800) 767-0700 for information on how request to continue services.

The provider shall be deemed to be a participating provider for purposes of reimbursement, utilization management, and quality of care.

#### **Section 6: Medical Expense Benefits**

This section describes Covered Medical Expenses for which benefits are available. Please refer to the attached Schedule of Benefits for benefit details.

Benefits are payable for Covered Medical Expenses (see Definitions) less any Deductible incurred by or for an Insured Person for loss due to Injury or Sickness subject to: a) the maximum amount for specific services as set forth in the Schedule of Benefits; and b) any Coinsurance or Copayment amounts set forth in the Schedule of Benefits or any benefit provision hereto. Read the Definitions section and the Exclusions and Limitations section carefully.

Benefits are payable for services delivered via Telemedicine/Telehealth. Benefits for these services are provided to the same extent as an in-person service under any applicable benefit category in this section.

No benefits will be paid for services designated as "No Benefits" in the Schedule of Benefits or for any matter described in Exclusions and Limitations. If a benefit is designated, Covered Medical Expenses include:

#### Inpatient

#### 1. Room and Board Expense.

Daily semi-private room rate when confined as an Inpatient, including confinement in an isolation unit, and general nursing care provided and charged by the Hospital.

#### 2. Intensive Care.

See Schedule of Benefits.

#### 3. Hospital Miscellaneous Expenses.

When confined as an Inpatient or as a precondition for being confined as an Inpatient. In computing the number of days payable under this benefit, the date of admission will be counted, but not the date of discharge.

Benefits will be paid for services and supplies such as:

- The cost of the operating room.
- Laboratory tests.
- X-ray examinations.
- Anesthesia.

- Drugs (excluding take home drugs) or medicines.
- Therapeutic services.
- Supplies.

#### 4. Routine Newborn Care.

While Hospital Confined and routine nursery care provided immediately after birth.

Benefits will be paid for an inpatient stay of at least:

- 48 hours following a vaginal delivery.
- 96 hours following a cesarean section delivery.

If the mother agrees, the attending Physician may discharge the newborn earlier than these minimum time frames.

#### 5. Surgery.

Physician's fees for Inpatient surgery.

#### 6. Assistant Surgeon Fees.

Assistant Surgeon Fees in connection with Inpatient surgery.

#### 7. Anesthetist Services.

Professional services administered in connection with Inpatient surgery.

#### 8. Registered Nurse's Services.

Registered Nurse's services which are all of the following:

- Private duty nursing care only.
- Received when confined as an Inpatient.
- Ordered by a licensed Physician.
- A Medical Necessity.

General nursing care provided by the Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility is not covered under this benefit.

#### 9. Physician's Visits.

Non-surgical Physician services when confined as an Inpatient. Benefits include services performed by a standby Physician assisting with high-risk services and services performed by a social worker.

#### 10. Pre-admission Testing.

Benefits are limited to routine tests such as:

- Complete blood count.
- Urinalysis.
- Chest X-rays.

If otherwise payable under the Policy, major diagnostic procedures such as those listed below will be paid under the Hospital Miscellaneous benefit:

- CT scans.
- NMR's.
- Blood chemistries.

#### Outpatient

#### 11. Surgery.

Physician's fees for outpatient surgery.

#### 12. Day Surgery Miscellaneous.

Facility charge and the charge for services and supplies in connection with outpatient day surgery; excluding non-scheduled surgery; and surgery performed in a Hospital emergency room; trauma center; Physician's office; or clinic.

#### 13. Assistant Surgeon Fees.

Assistant Surgeon Fees in connection with outpatient surgery.

#### 14 Anesthetist Services.

Professional services administered in connection with outpatient surgery.

#### 15. Physician's Visits.

Services provided in a Physician's office for the diagnosis and treatment of a Sickness or Injury. Benefits do not apply when related to surgery or Physiotherapy.

Physician's Visits for preventive care are provided as specified under Preventive Care Services.

#### 16. Physiotherapy.

Includes but is not limited to the following rehabilitative services (including Habilitative Services as defined in the Policy):

- Physical therapy.
- · Occupational therapy.
- · Cardiac rehabilitation therapy.
- Manipulative treatment.
- · Speech therapy.

Benefits will be subject to the same Deductible, Copay and Coinsurance amounts as Outpatient Physician's Visits.

Physiotherapy provided in the Insured Person's home by a home health agency is provided as specified under Home Health Care. Physiotherapy provided in the Insured's home other than by a home health agency is provided as specified under this benefit.

#### 17. Medical Emergency Expenses.

Only in connection with a Medical Emergency as defined. Benefits will be paid for:

Facility charge for use of the emergency room and supplies.

All other Emergency Services received during the visit will be paid as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.

#### 18. Diagnostic X-ray Services.

Diagnostic X-rays are only those procedures identified in <u>Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology</u> (CPT) as codes 70000 - 79999 inclusive. X-ray services for preventive care are provided as specified under Preventive Care Services.

#### 19. Radiation Therapy.

See Schedule of Benefits.

#### 20. Laboratory Procedures.

Laboratory Procedures are only those procedures identified in <u>Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology</u> (CPT) as codes 80000 - 89999 inclusive. Laboratory procedures for preventive care are provided as specified under Preventive Care Services.

#### 21. Tests and Procedures.

Tests and procedures are those diagnostic services and medical procedures performed by a Physician but do not include:

- Physician's Visits.
- Physiotherapy.
- X-rays.
- Laboratory Procedures.

The following therapies will be paid under the Tests and Procedures (Outpatient) benefit:

- Inhalation therapy.
- Infusion therapy.
- Pulmonary therapy.
- Respiratory therapy.
- Dialysis and hemodialysis.
- Chelation Therapy.

Neuromuscular Electrical Stimulation (NMES) to treat disuse atrophy where nerve supply to the muscle is intact
including but not limited to atrophy secondary to prolonged splinting or casting of the affected extremity,
contracture due to scarring of soft tissue as in burn lesions and hip replacement surgery until orthotic training
begins.

Tests and Procedures for preventive care are provided as specified under Preventive Care Services.

Benefits include services and treatment related to inotropic agents for congestive heart failure and trans-telephonic home spirometry.

#### 22. Injections.

When administered in the Physician's office and charged on the Physician's statement. Immunizations for preventive care are provided as specified under Preventive Care Services.

#### 23. Chemotherapy.

See Schedule of Benefits.

#### 24. Prescription Drugs.

See Schedule of Benefits.

#### <u>Other</u>

#### 25. Ambulance Services.

See Schedule of Benefits. Benefits include ground, air or water ambulance service to the nearest Hospital. Benefits include transfer to a Preferred Provider Hospital for continuing or follow-up treatment when the Insured can be safely transferred without medically harmful or injurious consequences.

#### 26. Durable Medical Equipment.

Durable Medical Equipment must be all of the following:

- Provided or prescribed by a Physician. A written prescription must accompany the claim when submitted.
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose.
- Can withstand repeated use.
- Generally is not useful to a person in the absence of Injury or Sickness.
- Not consumable or disposable except as needed for the effective use of covered durable medical equipment.

If more than one piece of equipment or device can meet the Insured's functional need, benefits are available only for the equipment or device that meets the minimum specifications for the Insured's needs. Dental braces are not durable medical equipment and are not covered. Benefits for durable medical equipment are limited to the initial purchase or one replacement purchase per Policy Year. No benefits will be paid for rental charges in excess of purchase price.

Benefits for Durable Medical Equipment include all of the following:

- Braces used to stabilize an injured body part and braces that treat curvature of the spine.
- Eye prosthesis and polishing services for eye prosthesis.
- Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulator (TENS) to treat chronic pain due to peripheral nerve Injury when pain is unresponsive to medication.
- High frequency chest wall oscillators for Insureds with cystic fibrosis.
- One cochlear implant per ear and the associated speech processor.

See also Benefits for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices and Services.

#### 27. Consultant Physician Fees.

Services provided on an Inpatient or outpatient basis.

#### 28. Dental Treatment.

Dental treatment when services are performed by a Physician and limited to the following:

- Injury to Sound, Natural Teeth.
- Orthodontic services for the stabilization and re-alignment of the Injury involved teeth to pre-Injury position.
- Services provided in connection with radiation treatment for cancer of the head or neck.

Breaking a tooth while eating is not covered. Routine dental care and treatment to the gums are not covered.

Pediatric dental benefits are provided in the Pediatric Dental Services provision.

#### 29 Mental Illness Treatment.

Benefits will be paid for services received:

- On an Inpatient basis while confined to a Hospital including partial hospitalization/day treatment received at a Hospital.
- On an outpatient basis including intensive outpatient treatment.

The following services are included for the treatment of Mental Illness:

- Diagnostic evaluation.
- Crisis intervention and stabilization for acute episodes.
- Treatment and counseling (including individual or group therapy visits).
- Professional charges for intensive outpatient treatment in a provider's office or other professional setting.
- Electroconvulsive therapy.
- Mediation evaluation and management (pharmacotherapy).

#### 30. Substance Use Disorder Treatment.

Benefits will be paid for services received:

- On an Inpatient basis while confined to a Hospital including partial hospitalization/day treatment received at a Hospital.
- On an outpatient basis including intensive outpatient treatment.

The following services are included for the treatment of Mental Illness:

- Diagnostic evaluation.
- Crisis intervention and stabilization for acute episodes.
- Treatment and counseling (including individual or group therapy visits).
- Professional charges for intensive outpatient treatment in a provider's office or other professional setting.
- Electroconvulsive therapy.
- Diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism and drug abuse, including detoxification, treatment and counseling.
- Mediation evaluation and management (pharmacotherapy).

#### 31. Maternity.

Same as any other Sickness.

Benefits will be paid for an inpatient stay of at least:

- 48 hours following a vaginal delivery.
- 96 hours following a cesarean section delivery.

If the mother agrees, the attending Physician may discharge the mother earlier than these minimum time frames.

Benefits include services provided by a certified nurse midwife.

#### 32. Complications of Pregnancy.

Same as any other Sickness.

#### 33. Preventive Care Services.

Medical services that have been demonstrated by clinical evidence to be safe and effective in either the early detection of disease or in the prevention of disease, have been proven to have a beneficial effect on health outcomes and are limited to the following as required under applicable law:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the *United States Preventive Services Task Force*.
- Immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- With respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the *Health Resources and Services Administration*.

#### 34. Reconstructive Breast Surgery Following Mastectomy.

Same as any other Sickness and in connection with a covered mastectomy. See Benefits for Mastectomy and Reconstructive Breast Surgery.

#### 35. Diabetes Services.

Same as any other Sickness in connection with the treatment of diabetes. Benefits include routine foot care and eye screening for retinopathy in relation to Diabetes treatment. See also Benefits for Diabetes.

#### Home Health Care.

Services received from a licensed home health agency that are:

- Ordered by a Physician.
- Provided or supervised by a Registered Nurse in the Insured Person's home.
- Pursuant to a home health plan.

Benefits include services and treatment related to inotropic agents for congestive heart failure and trans-telephonic home spirometry.

Benefits will be paid only when provided on a part-time, intermittent schedule and when skilled care is required. One visit equals up to four hours of skilled care services.

#### 37. Hospice Care.

Same as any other Sickness for an Insured Person that is terminally ill with a life expectancy of six months or less.

See Benefits for Hospice Care.

#### 38. Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility.

Services received while confined as a full-time Inpatient in a licensed Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility. Confinement in the Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility must follow within 24 hours of, and be for the same or related cause(s) as, a period of Hospital Confinement or Skilled Nursing Facility confinement.

Benefits include services received while confined as an Inpatient in a neurologic rehabilitation facility for treatment rendered for one of the following:

- In lieu of Hospital Confinement as a full-time Inpatient.
- Within seven days following a Hospital Confinement and for the same or related cause(s) as such Hospital Confinement.

#### 39. Skilled Nursing Facility.

Services received while confined as an Inpatient in a Skilled Nursing Facility for treatment rendered for one of the following:

- In lieu of Hospital Confinement as a full-time inpatient.
- Within seven days following a Hospital Confinement and for the same or related cause(s) as such Hospital Confinement.

#### 40. Urgent Care Center.

Benefits are limited to:

• Facility or clinic fee billed by the Urgent Care Center.

All other services rendered during the visit will be paid as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.

#### 41. Hospital Outpatient Facility or Clinic.

Benefits are limited to:

• Facility or clinic fee billed by the Hospital.

All other services rendered during the visit will be paid as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.

#### 42. Approved Clinical Trials.

Routine Patient Care Costs incurred while taking part in an Approved Clinical Trial for the treatment of cancer or other Life-threatening Condition. The Insured Person must be clinically eligible for participation in the Approved Clinical Trial according to the trial protocol and either: 1) the referring Physician is a participating health care provider in the trial and has concluded that the Insured's participation would be appropriate; or 2) the Insured provides medical and scientific evidence information establishing that the Insured's participation would be appropriate.

"Routine patient care costs" means Covered Medical Expenses which are typically provided absent a clinical trial and not otherwise excluded under the Policy. Routine patient care costs do not include:

- The experimental or investigational item, device or service, itself.
- Items and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
- A service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

"Life-threatening condition" means any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

"Approved clinical trial" means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition and is described in any of the following:

- Federally funded trials. The study or investigation is approved or funded (which may include funding through in-kind contributions) by one or more of the following:
  - National Institutes of Health (NIH). (Includes National Cancer Institute (NCI).)
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).
- Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ).
- Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).
- A cooperative group or center of any of the entities described above or the Department of Defense (DOD) or the Veterans Administration (VA).
- A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants.
- The Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Defense or the Department of Energy if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review. The peer review system is determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to meet both of the following criteria:
  - Comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes
    of Health.
  - Ensures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.
- The study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration.
- The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.

#### 43. Transplantation Services.

Same as any other Sickness for organ or tissue transplants when ordered by a Physician. Benefits are available when the transplant meets the definition of a Covered Medical Expense.

Donor costs that are directly related to organ removal are Covered Medical Expenses for which benefits are payable through the Insured organ recipient's coverage under the Policy. Benefits payable for the donor will be secondary to any other insurance plan, service plan, self-funded group plan, or any government plan that does not require the Policy to be primary.

No benefits are payable for transplants which are considered an Elective Surgery or Elective Treatment (as defined) and transplants involving permanent mechanical or animal organs.

Travel expenses are not covered. Health services connected with the removal of an organ or tissue from an Insured Person for purposes of a transplant to another person are not covered.

#### 44. Pediatric Dental and Vision Services.

Benefits are payable as specified in the attached Pediatric Dental Services Benefits and Pediatric Vision Care Services Benefits endorsements.

#### 45. Breast Reduction Mammoplasty.

Same as any other Sickness for Medically Necessary breast reduction mammoplasty for females with Macromastia.

Benefits are not provided for services performed where the primary result of the procedure is a changed or improved physical appearance.

#### 46. Complications of Smallpox Vaccine.

Benefits will be paid for complications resulting from the smallpox vaccination on the same basis as any other Sickness.

#### 47. Genetic Testing.

Benefits for genetic testing are limited to: 1) amniocentesis to determine the presence of a disease, condition, or congenital anomaly in the fetus; and 2) symptomatic Insured's blood or tissue to determine if the Insured Person has a specific disease or condition only when:

- The genetic test is ordered by a Physician and is determined to be Medically Necessary.
- The genetic test is the only way to diagnose the disease or condition.
- The genetic test has been scientifically proven to improve outcomes when used to direct treatment.
- The genetic test will affect the Insured's treatment plan.

Benefits are also limited for genetic testing to determine the anticipated response to a particular pharmaceutical only when:

- The genetic test is ordered by a Physician and is determined to be Medically Necessary.
- The genetic test has been scientifically proven to improve outcomes when used to direct treatment.
- The genetic test will affect the Insured's treatment plan.

#### 48. Medical Supplies.

Medical supplies must meet all of the following criteria:

- Prescribed by a Physician. A written prescription must accompany the claim when submitted.
- Used for the treatment of a covered Injury or Sickness.

Benefits are limited to a 31-day supply per purchase.

#### Vision Correction.

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for vision correction services, vision therapy developmental testing, and prescribed eyeglasses or contact lenses when required as a result of cataract surgery or covered Injury. Benefits include:

- One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses within six months following cataract surgery. Tinting or anti-reflective coating and progressive lenses are not covered.
- Orthoptic and pleoptic training with continuing medical direction and evaluation.
- Sensorimotor examination.
- Developmental testing.

#### **Section 7: Mandated Benefits**

#### BENEFITS FOR DRUGS FOR TREATMENT OF CANCER

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Prescription Drug for any drug approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (F.D.A.) for use in the treatment of cancer that has not been approved by the United States FDA for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug has been prescribed if the drug meets any of the following:

- 1. The drug has been recognized as safe and effective for treatment of that specific type of cancer in any of the following standard reference compendia, unless the use is identified as not indicated in one or more of these standard reference compendia:
  - a. The American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information.
  - b. The National Comprehensive Cancer Network Drugs and Biologics Compendium.
  - c. The Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology.

- 2. The drug has been recognized as safe and effective for treatment of that specific type of cancer in two articles from Medical Literature that have not had their recognition of the drug's safety and effectiveness contradicted by clear and convincing evidence presented in another article from Medical Literature.
- 3. Other authoritative compendia as identified by the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services or the Commissioner.

Coverage of such drugs includes all services that are a Medical Necessity associated with the administration of the drug, provided such services are covered by the Policy.

This provision shall not be construed to do any of the following:

- 1. Require coverage for any drug if the United States FDA has determined its use to be contraindicated for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which the drug has been prescribed.
- 2. Require coverage for any experimental or investigational drug as defined by the Policy.
- 3. Require coverage for any experimental or investigational dosage or application of a drug as defined by the Policy.
- 4. Alter any law with regard to provisions limiting the coverage of drugs that have not been approved by the United States FDA.
- 5. Create, impair, alter, limit, modify, enlarge, abrogate, or prohibit reimbursement for drugs used in the treatment of any other disease or condition.

"Medical literature" means articles from major peer-reviewed medical journals specified by the United States Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to section 1861(t)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act, 107 Stat. 591 (1993), 42 U.S.C. § 1395x(t)(2)(B), as amended.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **BENEFITS FOR DIABETES**

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for the treatment of diabetes mellitus, including but not limited to Type I, Type II, and gestational diabetes, for medically appropriate and necessary equipment and supplies, including podiatric appliances when prescribed by a Physician. Benefits will include training programs for Diabetes Self-Management Training and educational services used to treat diabetes, when determined by the Insured's treating Physician to be Medically Necessary and when provided by an appropriately licensed health care professional. Diabetes Self-Management Training, educational services and nutrition counseling must be provided under the direct supervision of a Physician.

"Diabetes self-management training" means instruction in an inpatient or outpatient setting. This includes medical nutrition therapy relating to diet, caloric intake and diabetes management, excluding programs the primary purposes of which are weight reduction, which enables diabetic patients to understand the diabetic management process and daily management of diabetic therapy as a method of avoiding frequent hospitalizations and complications when the instruction is provided in accordance with a program in compliance with the National Standards for Diabetes Self-Management Education Program as developed by the American Diabetes Association.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR MASTECTOMY AND RECONSTRUCTIVE BREAST SURGERY

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for mastectomy and reconstructive breast surgery following a mastectomy on one or both breasts to produce a symmetrical appearance including coverage of prostheses and physical complications of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

Mastectomy benefits shall provide for medical and surgical benefits for any hospital stay in connection with a mastectomy for not less than forty-eight hours unless the decision to discharge the patient before the expiration of the minimum length of stay is made by an attending physician in consultation with the Insured Person.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **BENEFITS FOR IN VITRO FERTILIZATION**

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for in vitro fertilization procedures performed at medical facilities licensed or certified by the Arkansas Department of Health as an in vitro fertilization clinic. If no such facility is licensed or certified in this State or no such licensing program is operational, then coverage shall be extended for any procedures

performed at a facility that conforms to the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists guidelines for in vitro fertilization clinics or to the American Fertility Society minimal standards for programs of in vitro fertilization.

Benefits will be paid for in vitro fertilization services to the same extent as the benefits provided for other pregnancy-related procedures provided that:

- 1. The patient is the Named Insured or the spouse of the Named Insured and a covered Dependent under the Policy.
- 2. The patient's occytes are fertilized with the sperm of the patient's spouse.
- 3. The patient and the patient's spouse have a history of unexplained infertility of at least (2) two years duration; or
- 4. The infertility is associated with one or more of the following medical conditions:
  - a. Endometriosis.
  - b. Exposure in utero to Diethylstillbestrol, commonly known as DES; or
  - c. Blockage of, or surgical removal of, one or both fallopian tubes (lateral or bilateral salpingectomy).
- 5. The patient has been unable to obtain a successful pregnancy through any less costly applicable infertility treatments for which coverage is available under the Policy.

Cryopreservation, the procedure whereby embryos are frozen for later implantation, shall be included as an in vitro fertilization procedure.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR CHILDREN'S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Benefits will be provided for Periodic Preventive Care Visits for covered Dependent children from the moment of birth through the age of eighteen (18) as specified below.

Benefits for Children's Preventive Health Care Services will include twenty (20) visits at approximately the following age intervals: birth, two (2) weeks, two (2) months, four (4) months, six (6) months, nine (9) months, twelve (12) months, fifteen (15) months, eighteen (18) months, two (2) years, three (3) years, four (4) years, five (5) years, six (6) years, eight (8) years, ten (10) years, twelve (12) years, fourteen (14) years, sixteen (16) years, and eighteen (18) years. Benefits will be provided only to the extent that these services are provided by or under the supervision of a single Physician during the course of one (1) visit.

Benefits will be reimbursed at levels established by the Arkansas Insurance Commissioner.

"Children's preventive health care services" means Physician-delivered or Physician-supervised services for covered Dependents from birth through age eighteen (18) for Periodic Preventive Care Visits including medical history, physical examination, developmental assessment, anticipatory guidance, appropriate immunizations and laboratory tests in keeping with prevailing medical standards.

"Periodic preventive care visits" means the routine tests and procedures for the purpose of detection of abnormalities or malfunctions of bodily systems and parts according to accepted medical practice.

Benefits for the recommended immunization services will be exempt from any copayment, coinsurance, Deductible or dollar limitation provisions in the Policy. All other Children's Preventive Health Care Services will be subject to all Copayment, Coinsurance, and Deductible or dollar limitation provisions in the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR MEDICAL FOODS AND FORMULAS

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for Medical Food products and formulas used for the treatment of a Medical Disorder Requiring Specialized Nutrients or Formulas. Benefits include, without limitation, the following Medical Food products and formulas:

- 1. Low Protein Modified Food Products.
- 2. Amino-acid-based elemental formulas.
- 3. Extensively hydrolyzed protein formulas.
- 4. Formulas with modified vitamin or mineral content.
- 5. Modified nutrient content formulas.

Benefits for Medical Food products and formulas must be either of the following:

- 1. Prescribed as Medically Necessary by a healthcare provider.
- 2. A healthcare provider must issue a written order stating the Medical Food or Low Protein Modified Food Product is Medically Necessary for the therapeutic treatment of a Medical Disorder Requiring Specialized Nutrients or Formulas.

The Medical Food product or formula must be administered under the direction of the Arkansas licensed Physician and under the direction of a clinical geneticist and registered dietitian. The treatment of a Medical Disorder Requiring Specialized Nutrients or Formulas must be derived from evidence-based practice guidelines and efficacious.

Benefits for Medical Food will be covered regardless of the following:

- 1. Delivery method, whether enteral or oral.
- 2. Whether the Medical Food is used as a sole source of nutrition or is supplemental.
- 3. The age of the Insured Person.

"Inherited metabolic disease" means a disease caused by an inherited abnormality of body chemistry.

"Low protein modified food product" means a food product that is specifically formulated to have less than one (1) gram of protein per serving and intended to be used under the direction of a Physician for the dietary treatment of an Inherited Metabolic Disease.

"Medical disorder requiring specialized nutrients or formulas" means the following Inherited Metabolic Disease involving a failure to properly metabolize certain nutrients:

- 1. Nitrogen metabolism disorder.
- 2. Phenylketonuria.
- 3. Maple syrup urine disease.
- 4. Homocystinuria.
- 5. Citrullinemia.
- 6. Argininosuccinic academia.
- 7. Tyrosinemia, type 1.
- 8. Very-long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency.
- 9. Long-chain 3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency.
- 10. Trifunctional protein deficiency.
- 11. Glutaric acidemia, type 1.
- 12. 3-methylcrotonyl CoA carboxylase deficiency.
- 13. Propionic academia.
- 14. Methylmalonic acidemia due to mutase deficiency.
- 15. Methimalonic acidemia due to cobalamin A.B defect.
- 16. Isovaleric academia.
- 17. Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency.
- 18. Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia.
- 19. Glycogen storage diseases.
- 20. Disorders of creatine metabolism.
- 21. Malonic aciduria.
- 22. Carnitine palmitoyl transferase deficiency type II.
- 23. Glutaric aciduria type II.
- 24. Sulfite oxidase deficiency.

"Medical food" means a food that is intended for the dietary treatment of a disease or condition for which nutritional requirements are established by recognized scientific principles and formulated to be consumed or administered enterally under the direction of a Physician.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR TREATMENT OF SPEECH AND HEARING DISORDERS

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for the necessary care and treatment of Loss or Impairment of Speech or Hearing subject to all terms and conditions of the Policy.

The phrase "loss or impairment of speech or hearing" shall include those communicative disorders generally treated by a speech pathologist or audiologist licensed by the State Board of Examiners in Speech Pathology and Audiology, and which fall within the scope of his or her area of certification.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR ANESTHESIA AND HOSPITALIZATION FOR DENTAL PROCEDURES

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for anesthesia and Hospital or ambulatory surgical facility charges for services performed in connection with dental procedures in a Hospital or ambulatory surgical facility, if the Physician treating the patient certifies that, because of the Insured's age or condition or problem, hospitalization or general anesthesia is required in order to safely and effectively perform the procedures and the Insured is:

- A child of any age who is determined by two dentists licensed under the Arkansas Dental Practice Act to require, without delay, necessary dental treatment in a Hospital or ambulatory surgical center for a significantly complex dental condition
- 2. A person with a diagnosed serious mental or physical condition; or
- 3. A person with a significant behavioral problem as determined by the covered person's physician as licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for Prostate Cancer Screening performed by a qualified medical professional.

Benefits include at least one screening per Policy Year for any male Insured Person forty (40) years of age or older in accordance with the National Comprehensive Cancer Network guidelines.

If a Physician recommends that an Insured Person undergo a Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) blood test, benefits may not be denied on the ground that the Insured Person has already had a digital rectal examination and the examination was negative.

This benefit is not subject to the Policy Deductible and will not reduce or limit any other diagnostic benefits otherwise payable under the Policy. This benefit shall be subject to all other Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES AND SERVICES

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness but not less than eighty percent (80%) of the Medicare allowable rates for Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices and Services when such devices and services are: (1) prescribed by a licensed doctor of medicine, doctor of osteopathy, doctor of podiatric medicine; and (2) provided by a doctor of medicine, a doctor of osteopathy, a doctor of podiatric medicine, an orthotist, or a prosthetist licensed by the State of Arkansas.

Benefits include replacement of an Orthotic or Prosthetic device and related services, but not more frequently than one (1) time every three (3) years, unless Medically Necessary or necessitated by anatomical change or normal use.

"Orthotic device" means an external device that is: a.) Intended to restore physiological function or cosmesis to a patient; and b) custom-designed, fabricated, assembled, fitted, or adjusted for the patient using the device prior to or concurrent with the delivery of the device to the patient.

Orthotic device does not include a cane, a crutch, a corset, a dental appliance, an elastic hose, an elastic support, a fabric support, a generic arch support, a low-temperature plastic splint, a soft cervical collar, a truss, or other similar device that: a) is carried in stock and sold without therapeutic modification by a corset shop, department store, drug store, surgical supply facility, or similar retail entity; and b) has no significant impact on the neuromuscular, musculoskeletal, or neuromusculoskeletal functions of the body;

"Orthotic service" means the evaluation and treatment of a condition that requires the use of an orthotic device.

Prosthetic device means an external device that is: a) intended to replace an absent external body part for the purpose of restoring physiological function or cosmesis to a patient; and b) custom-designed, fabricated, assembled, fitted, or adjusted for the patient using the device prior to or concurrent with being delivered to the patient.

"Prosthetic device" does not include an artificial eye, an artificial ear, a dental appliance, a cosmetic device such as artificial eyelashes or wigs, a device used exclusively for athletic purposes, an artificial facial device, or other device that does not have a significant impact on the neuromuscular, musculoskeletal, or neuromusculoskeletal functions of the body;

Prosthetic service means the evaluation and treatment of a condition that requires the use of a prosthetic device;

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR TREATMENT OF AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Mental Illness for the Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder.

"Autism spectrum disorder" means a condition diagnosed according to the diagnostic criteria under the most recent edition of the American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

#### Treatment includes:

- 1. The following care prescribed, provided, or ordered for a specific individual diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder including without limitation:
  - a. Applied behavior analysis when provided by or supervised by a Board Certified Behavior Analyst.
  - b. Pharmacy care.
  - c. Psychiatric care.
  - d. Psychological care.
  - e. Therapeutic Care.
  - f. Equipment determined necessary to provide evidence-based treatment; and
- 2. Any care for an individual with Autism Spectrum Disorder that is determined by a licensed Physician to be:
  - a. Medically Necessary; and
  - b. Evidence-based.

"Autism service provider" means a person, entity, or group that provides diagnostic evaluations and treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorders, including licensed Physicians, licensed psychiatrists, licensed speech-language pathologists, licensed occupational therapists, licensed physical therapists, licensed psychologists, and broad-certified behavior analysts.

"Evidence-based treatment" means treatment subject to research that applies rigorous, systematic, and objective procedures to obtain valid knowledge of effectiveness relevant to Autism Spectrum Disorders as published in the National Standards Report of the National Autism Center.

"Therapeutic care" means services provided by licensed speech-language pathologists, occupational therapists, or physical therapist.

Benefits shall not be subject to any limits on the number of visits an Insured may make to an Autism Service Provider.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, other limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **BENEFITS FOR GASTRIC PACEMAKER**

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for a Gastric Pacemaker and shall be based on Medical Necessity.

Gastric Pacemaker means a medical device that:

- 1. Uses an external programmer and implanted electrical leads to the stomach; and
- 2. Transmits low-frequency, high-energy electrical stimulation to the stomach to entrain and pace the gastric slow waves to treat Gastroparesis.

"Gastroparesis" means a neuromuscular stomach disorder in which food empties from the stomach more slowly than normal.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR HOSPICE CARE

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for Hospice Care for terminally ill Insureds.

Such services must be provided by a Hospital, related institution, home health agency, hospice or other licensed facility under a Hospice Care program. Such services must be a part of a Hospice Care Program for:

- 1. Inpatient care services.
- 2. Physician services: or
- 3. Home hospice care services.

Benefits are not payable for expense incurred on or after an Insured's Medicare Eligibility Date.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY OF A CRANIOFACIAL ANOMALY

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for reconstructive surgery and related medical care for an Insured Person of any age who is diagnosed as having a Craniofacial Anomaly if the surgery and treatment are Medically Necessary to improve a functional impairment that results from the Craniofacial Anomaly as determined by a nationally approved cleft-craniofacial team, approved by the American Cleft Palate-Craniofacial Association in Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

The nationally approved cleft-craniofacial team shall: 1) evaluate a person with a craniofacial anomaly; and 2) coordinate a treatment plan for the Insured.

Benefits include Reconstructive Surgery, dental care, and vision care. Benefits for Reconstructive Surgery shall be authorized by a surgical member of a nationally approved cleft-craniofacial team of the American Cleft Palate-Craniofacial Association. A nationally approved cleft-craniofacial team located in other states may provide the healthcare services, treatment, evaluation, authorizations and reviews. When healthcare services are performed outside of the state of Arkansas by an Out-of-Network provider, benefits will be paid at the Preferred Provider level of benefits.

Benefits also include the following:

- 1. In regards to vision care, on an annual basis:
  - a. Sclera contact lenses, including coatings.
  - b. Office visits.
  - c. An ocular impression of each eye.
  - d. Any additional Medically Necessary tests or procedures for a craniofacial patient.
  - e. Autologous serum eve drops.
  - f. Eye weights either surgically and/or external eye weights in one or both eyes as directed by an eye specialist, as needed.
- 2. In regards to hearing aids, two hearing aids and two hearing aids molds for each ear every two years. Hearing aids include behind the ear, in the ear, wearable bone conductions, surgically implanted bone conduction services, and cochlear implants.
- 3. A dehumidifier every four years.

"Craniofacial anomaly" means the abnormal development of the skull and face.

"Reconstructive surgery" means the use of surgery to alter the form and function of the cranial facial tissues due to a congenital or acquired musculoskeletal disorder including surgery to alter the form and function of the skull and face.

Any denial or limitation of coverage that is based on the lack of Medical Necessity to improve a functional impairment shall be referred for an external review.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **BENEFITS FOR MAMMOGRAPHY**

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for Screening Mammography for the diagnosis of breast disease such as cancer and the evaluation of dense breast tissue.

Benefits will be paid according to the following guidelines:

- 1. A baseline mammogram for an Insured Person who is thirty-five (35) to forty (40) years of age.
- 2. An annual mammogram for an Insured Person who is forty (40) years of age or older every year.
- 3. Upon recommendation of an Insured's Physician, without regard to age, where such Insured has had a prior history of breast cancer or where such Insured's mother or sister, or any first or second degree female relative of a woman has had a history of breast cancer, positive genetic testing, or other risk factors; and
- 4. A complete breast ultrasound if a mammogram screening demonstrates heterogeneously dense or extremely dense breast tissue when the Insured Person's Physician or radiologist determines an ultrasound screening is Medically Necessary.

Benefits for Screening Mammograms, including digital breast tomosynthesis, and Breast Ultrasounds will not reduce benefits payable for Diagnostic Mammograms or Breast Ultrasounds when recommended by the Insured's Physician.

"Breast magnetic resonance imaging" means a diagnostic tool that uses a powerful magnetic field, radio waves, and a computer to produce detailed pictures of the structures within the breast.

"Breast ultrasound" means a noninvasive, diagnostic imaging technique that uses high-frequency sound waves to produce detailed images of the breast.

"Diagnostic examination for breast cancer" means a Medically Necessary and appropriate examination, as determined by a clinician who is evaluating the individual for breast cancer, to evaluate the abnormality in the breast that is any of the following:

- 1. Seen or suspected from a screening examination for breast cancer.
- 2. Detected by another means of examination.
- 3. Suspected based on the medical history or family medical history of the individual.

"Diagnostic mammography" means a diagnostic tool that:

- 1. Uses X-ray.
- 2. Is designed to evaluate an abnormality in a breast.

"Examination for breast cancer" means an examination used to evaluate an abnormality in a breast using Diagnostic Mammography, Breast Magnetic Resonance Imagining, or Breast Ultrasound.

"Mammography" means radiography of the breast.

"Screening mammography," including digital breast tomosynthesis, means a radiologic procedure provided to a woman, who has no signs or symptoms of breast cancer, for the purpose of early detection of breast cancer. The procedure entails at least two views of each breast and includes a radiologist's interpretation of the results of the procedure.

Benefits for Screening Mammography and Breast Ultrasound, including Breast Magnetic Resonance Imaging, shall not be subject to a Deductible or Copayment.

All other benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT DISORDER TREATMENT

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for the medical treatment of musculoskeletal disorders affecting any bone or joint in the face, neck or head, including temporomandibular joint disorder and craniomandibular disorder. Treatment shall include both surgical and nonsurgical procedures. Benefits shall be provided for medically necessary diagnosis and treatment of these conditions whether they are the result of accident, trauma, congenital defect, developmental defect, or pathology. Benefits shall be the same as that provided for any other musculoskeletal disorder in the body and shall be provided whether prescribed or administered by a Physician or dentist.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **BENEFITS FOR HEARING AIDS**

Benefits will be paid for Hearing Aids or hearing instruments sold by a professional licensed by the state to dispense Hearing Aids or hearing instruments. Benefits begin on the first day of coverage and are limited to one hearing aid per hearing impaired ear every 36 months.

"Hearing aid" means an instrument or device, including repair and replacement parts, that: a) is designed and offered for the purpose of aiding Insured Persons with or compensating for impaired hearing; b) is worn in or on the body; and c) is generally not useful to an Insured Person in the absence of a hearing impairment.

Benefits shall not be subject to the Deductible and Copayments. All other Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy shall apply.

#### BENEFITS FOR ORALLY ADMINISTERED ANTICANCER MEDICATIONS

Benefits will be paid for prescribed, orally administered Anticancer Medication used to kill, slow or prevent the growth of cancerous cells on a basis no less favorable than intravenously administered or injected cancer medication.

"Anticancer medication" means any drug or biologic that is used to kill, slow, or prevent the growth of cancerous cells.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR SCREENING OF SPINAL MUSCULAR ATROPHY

Benefits will be paid as any other Sickness for the Newborn Infant screening for Spinal Muscular Atrophy.

"Spinal muscular atrophy" means a genetic disease that affects the part of the nervous system that controls voluntary muscle movement.

Benefits are not subject to the Deductible or any Copayment under the Policy. This benefit shall be subject to all other Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

## BENEFITS FOR POSITRON EMISSION TOMOGRAPHY

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for Positron Emission Tomography to screen for or to diagnose cancer upon the recommendation of the Insured's Physician when the Insured has a prior history of cancer.

"Positron emission tomography" means an imaging test that uses radioactive substances to visualize and measure metabolic processes in the body to help reveal how tissue and organs are functioning.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **BENEFITS FOR PRESCRIPTION EYE DROPS**

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Prescription Drug for prescription eye drops as specified below.

The prescription eye drop refill will be covered:

- 1. For a thirty (30) day supply, when either of the following has occurred:
  - a. The amount of time has passed after which an Insured Person should have used seventy percent (70%) of the dosage of the prescription eye drops according to the prescribing Physician's instructions on the prescription.
  - b. Twenty-two (22) days have passed from:
    - The original date the prescription was dispensed to the Insured.
    - The date the most recent refill was dispensed to the Insured.
- 2. When the prescribing Physician indicates on the original prescription that additional quantities are needed and the Insured's refill request does not exceed the number of additional quantities needed.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR HEPATITIS C SCREENING DURING PREGNANCY

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for screening for Hepatitis C during pregnancy.

Benefits are not subject to the Deductible or any Copayment under the Policy. This benefit shall be subject to all other Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### BENEFITS FOR PANS AND PANDAS

Benefits will be paid the same as any other Sickness for off-label use of intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) to treat Insureds diagnosed with Pediatric Acute-onset Neuropsychiatric Syndrome (PANS) and Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorders (PANDAS) associated with streptococcal infection.

"Pediatric acute-onset neuropsychiatric syndrome (PANS)" means a clinically defined disorder characterized by the sudden onset of obsessive-compulsive symptoms or eating restrictions, accompanied by two or more symptoms of acute behavioral deterioration or motor and sensory changes, or both

"Pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infection (PANDAS)", means a condition in which streptococcal infection in a child or adolescent causes a subset of symptoms within the broader PANS classification.

Benefits shall be subject to all Deductible, Copayment, Coinsurance, limitations, or any other provisions of the Policy.

#### **Section 8: Coordination of Benefits Provision**

Benefits will be coordinated with any other eligible medical, surgical, or hospital Plan or coverage so that combined payments under all programs will not exceed 100% of Allowable Expenses incurred for covered services and supplies. **Definitions** 

- 1. **Allowable Expenses:** Any health care expense, including Coinsurance, or Copays and without reduction for any applicable Deductible that is covered in full or in part by any of the Plans covering the Insured Person. If a Plan is advised by an Insured Person that all Plans covering the Insured Person are high-deductible health Plans and the Insured Person intends to contribute to a health savings account established in accordance with section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the primary high-deductible health Plan's deductible is not an allowable expense, except for any health care expense incurred that may not be subject to the deductible as described in s 223(c)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. If a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service is considered an allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense or service or a portion of an expense or service that is not covered by any of the Plans is not an allowable expense. Any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging an Insured Person is not an allowable expense. Expenses that are not allowable include all of the following.
  - The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room, unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital rooms.
  - For Plans that compute benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specified benefit.
  - For Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, any amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees.
  - If one Plan calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan calculates its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary Plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary Plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, that negotiated fee or payment shall be the allowable expense used by the Secondary Plan to determine its benefits.

The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary Plan because an Insured Person has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable Expense. Examples of these types of Plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admission, and preferred provider arrangements.

2. **Plan:** A form of coverage with which coordination is allowed.

Plan includes all of the following:

- Group insurance contracts and subscriber contracts.
- Uninsured arrangements of group or group-type coverage.

- Group coverage through closed panel Plans.
- Group-type contracts, including blanket contracts.
- The medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care.
- The medical benefits coverage in automobile no fault and traditional automobile fault type contracts.
- Medicare or other governmental benefits, as permitted by law, except for Medicare supplement coverage. That
  part of the definition of Plan may be limited to the hospital, medical, and surgical benefits of the governmental
  program.

Plan does not include any of the following:

- Hospital indemnity coverage benefits or other fixed indemnity coverage.
- · Accident only coverage.
- Limited benefit health coverage as defined by state law.
- Specified disease or specified accident coverage.
- School accident-type coverages that cover students for accidents only, including athletic injuries, either on a twenty four hour basis or on a "to and from school" basis;
- Benefits provided in long term care insurance policies for non-medical services, for example, personal care, adult day care, homemaker services, assistance with activities of daily living, respite care, and custodial care or for contracts that pay a fixed daily benefit without regard to expenses incurred or the receipt of services.
- Medicare supplement policies.
- State Plans under Medicaid.
- A governmental Plan, which, by law, provides benefits that are in excess of those of any private insurance Plan or other nongovernmental Plan.
- An Individual Health Insurance Contract.
- 3. **Primary Plan:** A Plan whose benefits for a person's health care coverage must be determined without taking the existence of any other Plan into consideration. A Plan is a Primary Plan if: 1) the Plan either has no order of benefit determination rules or its rules differ from those outlined in this Coordination of Benefits Provision; or 2) all Plans that cover the Insured Person use the order of benefit determination rules and under those rules the Plan determines its benefits first.
- 4. **Secondary Plan:** A Plan that is not the Primary Plan.
- 5. **We, Us or Our:** The Company named in the Policy.

**Rules for Coordination of Benefits** - When an Insured Person is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are outlined below.

The Primary Plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits under any other Plan.

If an Insured is covered by more than one Secondary Plan, the Order of Benefit Determination rules in this provision shall decide the order in which the Secondary Plan's benefits are determined in relation to each other. Each Secondary Plan shall take into consideration the benefits of the Primary Plan or Plans and the benefits of any other Plans, which has its benefits determined before those of that Secondary Plan.

A Plan that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this provision is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying Plan is primary. This does not apply to coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base Plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a closed panel Plan to provide out of network benefits.

If the Primary Plan is a closed panel Plan and the Secondary Plan is not a closed panel Plan, the Secondary Plan shall pay or provide benefits as if it were the Primary Plan when an Insured Person uses a non-panel provider, except for Emergency Services or authorized referrals that are paid or provided by the Primary Plan.

A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.

Order of Benefit Determination - Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

- 1. **Non-Dependent/Dependent.** The benefits of the Plan which covers the person as an employee, member or subscriber are determined before those of the Plan which covers the person as a Dependent. If the person is a Medicare beneficiary, and, as a result of the provisions of Title XVII of the Social Security Act and implementing regulations, Medicare is both (i) secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and (ii) primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent, then the order of benefit is reversed. The Plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber, policyholder or retiree is the Secondary Plan and the other Plan covering the person as a dependent is the Primary Plan.
- 2. **Dependent Child/Parents Married or Living Together**. When this Plan and another Plan cover the same child as a Dependent of different persons, called "parents" who are married or are living together whether or not they have ever been married:
  - the benefits of the Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in a year exclusive of year of birth are determined before those of the Plan of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year.
  - However, if both parents have the same birthday, the benefits of the Plan which covered the parent longer are determined before those of the Plan which covered the other parent for a shorter period of time.
- 3. **Dependent Child/Parents Divorced, Separated or Not Living Together.** If two or more Plans cover a person as a Dependent child of parents who are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married, benefits for the child are determined in this order:

If the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care services or expenses of the child and that Plan has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is Primary. If the parent with financial responsibility has no coverage for the child's health care services or expenses, but that parent's spouse does, the spouse's Plan is the Primary Plan. This item shall not apply with respect to any Plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision.

If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the child's health care expenses or coverage, the order of benefit shall be determined in accordance with part (2).

If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or coverage of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined in accordance with the rules in part (2).

If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or coverage, the order of benefits are as follows:

- First, the Plan of the parent with custody of the child.
- Then the Plan of the spouse of the parent with the custody of the child.
- The Plan of the parent not having custody of the child.
- Finally, the Plan of the spouse of the parent not having custody of the child.
- 4. **Dependent Child/Non-Parental Coverage.** If a Dependent child is covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, as if those individuals were parents of the child.
- 5. **Active/Inactive Employee.** The benefits of a Plan which covers a person as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired (or as that employee's Dependent) are determined before those of a Plan which covers that person as a laid off or retired employee (or as that employee's Dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
- 6. **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage.** If a person whose coverage is provided under COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to federal or state law also is covered under another Plan, the following shall be the order of benefit determination:
  - First, the benefits of a Plan covering the person as an employee, member or subscriber or as that person's Dependent.
  - Second, the benefits under the COBRA or continuation coverage.
  - If the other Plan does not have the rule described here and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.

7. **Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage.** If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the benefits of the Plan which covered an employee, member or subscriber longer are determined before those of the Plan which covered that person for the shorter time.

If none of the provisions stated above determine the Primary Plan, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans.

Effect on Benefits - When Our Plan is secondary, We may reduce Our benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a plan year are not more than the total Allowable Expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary Plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to the Allowable Expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary Plan. The Secondary Plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary Plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable Expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary Plan shall credit to its Plan Deductible any amounts it would have credited to its Deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

**Right to Recovery and Release of Necessary Information** - For the purpose of determining applicability of and implementing the terms of this provision, We may, without further consent or notice, release to or obtain from any other insurance company or organization any information, with respect to any person, necessary for such purposes. Any person claiming benefits under Our coverage shall give Us the information We need to implement this provision. We will give notice of this exchange of claim and benefit information to the Insured Person when any claim is filed.

**Facility of Payment and Recovery** - Whenever payments which should have been made under our coverage have been made under any other Plans, We shall have the right to pay over to any organizations that made such other payments, any amounts that are needed in order to satisfy the intent of this provision. Any amounts so paid will be deemed to be benefits paid under Our coverage. To the extent of such payments, We will be fully discharged from Our liability.

Whenever We have made payments with respect to Allowable Expenses in total amount at any time, which are more than the maximum amount of payment needed at that time to satisfy the intent of this provision, We may recover such excess payments. Such excess payments may be received from among one or more of the following, as We determine: any persons to or for or with respect to whom such payments were made, any other insurers, service plans or any other organizations.

## **Section 9: Continuation Privilege**

All Insured Persons who have been continuously insured under the school's regular student policy for at least 6 consecutive months and who no longer meet the eligibility requirements under that policy are eligible to continue their coverage for a period of not more than 90 days under the school's policy in effect at the time of such continuation. If an Insured Person is still eligible for continuation at the beginning of the next Policy Year, the Insured must purchase coverage under the new policy as chosen by the school. Coverage under the new policy is subject to the rates and benefits selected by the school for that Policy Year.

Application must be made and premium must be paid directly to UnitedHealthcare Student Resources and be received within 14 days after the expiration date of the Insured's coverage. For further information on the Continuation Privilege, please contact UnitedHealthcare Student Resources.

#### Section 10: Definitions

**AIR AMBULANCE** means medical transport by rotary wing air ambulance or fixed wing air ambulance as defined in 42 CFR 414.605.

**ALLOWED AMOUNT** means the maximum amount the Company is obligated to pay for Covered Medical Expenses. Allowed amounts are determined by the Company or determined as required by law, as described below.

Allowed amounts are based on the following:

When Covered Medical Expenses are received from a Preferred Provider, allowed amounts are the Company's contracted fee(s) with that provider.

When Covered Medical Expenses are received from an Out-of-Network Provider as described below, allowed amounts are determined as follows:

- 1. For non-Medical Emergency Covered Medical Expenses received at certain Preferred Provider facilities from Out-of-Network Provider Physicians when such services are either: a) Ancillary Services; or b) non-Ancillary Services that have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria of section 2799B-2(d) of the Public Health Service Act with respect to a visit as defined by the Secretary, the allowed amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by a state All Payer Model Agreement.
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
  - The initial payment made by the Company or the amount subsequently agreed to by the Out-of-Network Provider and the Company.
  - The amount determined by *Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR)*.

For the purpose of this provision, "certain Preferred Provider facilities" are limited to a hospital (as defined in 1861(e) of the Social Security Act), a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in 1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act), an ambulatory surgical center (as described in section 1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act), and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

- 2. **For Emergency Services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider**, the allowed amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by a state All Payer Model Agreement.
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
  - The initial payment made by the Company or the amount subsequently agreed to by the Out-of-Network Provider and the Company.
  - The amount determined by Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR).
- 3. **For Air Ambulance transportation provided by an Out-of-Network Provider**, the allowed amount is based on one of the following in the order listed below as applicable:
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by a state All Payer Model Agreement.
  - The reimbursement rate as determined by state law.
  - The initial payment made by the Company or the amount subsequently agreed to by the Out-of-Network Provider and the Company.
  - The amount determined by *Independent Dispute Resolution (IDR)*.

When Covered Medical Expenses are received from an Out-of-Network Provider, except as described above, allowed amounts are determined based on either of the following:

- 1. Negotiated rates agreed to by the Out-of-Network Provider and either the Company or one of Our vendors, affiliates or subcontractors.
- 2. If rates have not been negotiated, then one of the following amounts:
  - Allowed amounts are determined based on 140% of the published rates allowed by the Centers for Medicare
    and Medicaid Services (CMS) for Medicare for the same or similar service within the geographical market, with
    the exception of the following.
    - o 50% of CMS for the same or similar freestanding laboratory service.
    - 45% of CMS for the same or similar Durable Medical Equipment from a freestanding supplier, or CMS competitive bid rates.
    - 70% of CMS for the same or similar physical therapy service from a freestanding provider.
  - When a rate for all other services is not published by CMS for the service, the allowed amount is based on 20% of the provider's billed charge.

We update the CMS published rate data on a regular basis when updated data from CMS becomes available. These updates are typically put in place within 30 to 90 days after CMS updates its data.

**ANCILLARY SERVICES** means items and services provided by Out-of-Network Provider Physicians at a Preferred Provider facility that are any of the following:

- 1. Related to emergency medicine, anesthesiology, pathology, radiology, and neonatology.
- 2. Provided by assistant surgeons, hospitalists, and intensivists.
- 3. Diagnostic services, including radiology and laboratory services, unless such items and services are excluded from the definition of ancillary services as determined by the Secretary.
- 4. Provided by such other specialist practitioners as determined by the Secretary.
- 5. Provided by an Out-of-Network Provider Physician when no other Preferred Provider Physician is available.

**COINSURANCE** means the percentage of Covered Medical Expenses that the Company pays.

**COMPLICATION OF PREGNANCY** means a condition: 1) caused by pregnancy; 2) requiring medical treatment prior to, or subsequent to termination of pregnancy; 3) the diagnosis of which is distinct from pregnancy; and 4) which constitutes a classifiably distinct complication of pregnancy. A condition simply associated with the management of a difficult pregnancy is not considered a complication of pregnancy.

**CONGENITAL CONDITION** means a medical condition or physical anomaly arising from a defect existing at birth.

**COPAY/COPAYMENT** means a specified dollar amount that the Insured is required to pay for certain Covered Medical Expenses.

COVERED MEDICAL EXPENSES means health care services and supplies which are all of the following:

- 1. Provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness or Injury.
- 2. Medically Necessary.
- 3. Specified as a covered medical expense in this Certificate under the Medical Expense Benefits or in the Schedule of Benefits.
- 4. Not in excess of the Allowed Amount or the Recognized Amount when applicable.
- 5. Not in excess of the maximum benefit payable per service as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.
- 6. Not excluded in this Certificate under the Exclusions and Limitations.
- 7. In excess of the amount stated as a Deductible, if any.

Covered Medical Expenses will be deemed "incurred" only: 1) when the covered services are provided; and 2) when a charge is made to the Insured Person for such services.

**CUSTODIAL CARE** means services that are any of the following:

- 1. Non-health related services, such as assistance in activities.
- 2. Health-related services that are provided for the primary purpose of meeting the personal needs of the patient or maintaining a level of function (even if the specific services are considered to be skilled services), as opposed to improving that function to an extent that might allow for a more independent existence.
- 3. Services that do not require continued administration by trained medical personnel in order to be delivered safely and effectively.

**DEDUCTIBLE** means if an amount is stated in the Schedule of Benefits or any endorsement to the Policy as a deductible, it shall mean an amount to be subtracted from the amount or amounts otherwise payable as Covered Medical Expenses before payment of any benefit is made. The deductible will apply as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.

**DEPENDENT** means the legal spouse or Domestic Partner of the Named Insured and their dependent children. Children shall cease to be dependent at the end of the month in which they attain the age of 26 years.

The attainment of the limiting age will not operate to terminate the coverage of such child while the child is and continues to be both:

- 1. Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental retardation or physical handicap.
- 2. Chiefly dependent upon the Insured Person for support and maintenance.

If a claim is denied under the Policy because the child has attained the limiting age for dependent children, at the Company's expense and request the Insured Person shall provide proof establishing the child is and continues to be handicapped as defined by subsections (1) and (2).

Dependent shall also include any minor under the charge, care and control of the Named Insured that the Insured has filed a petition to adopt. Coverage shall begin:

- 1. On the date of the filing of the petition for adoption, provided the Named Insured applies within sixty (60) days after the filing of the petition for adoption; or
- 2. From the moment of birth, provided the petition for adoption and application for coverage is filed within (60) days after the birth of the minor.

Coverage shall terminate upon the dismissal or denial of a petition for adoption.

**DOMESTIC PARTNER** means a person who is neither married nor related by blood or marriage to the Named Insured but who is: 1) the Named Insured's sole spousal equivalent; 2) lives together with the Named Insured in the same residence and intends to do so indefinitely; and 3) is responsible with the Named Insured for each other's welfare. A domestic partner relationship may be demonstrated by any three of the following types of documentation: 1) a joint mortgage or lease; 2) designation of the domestic partner as beneficiary for life insurance; 3) designation of the domestic partner as primary beneficiary in the Named Insured's will; 4) domestic partnership agreement; 5) powers of attorney for property and/or health care; and 6) joint ownership of either a motor vehicle, checking account or credit account.

**ELECTIVE SURGERY OR ELECTIVE TREATMENT** means those health care services or supplies that do not meet the health care need for a Sickness or Injury. Elective surgery or elective treatment includes any service, treatment or supplies that: 1) are deemed by the Company to be research or experimental; or 2) are not recognized and generally accepted medical practices in the United States. Elective surgery or elective treatment does not include new interventions (one that is not commonly recognized as accepted or standard treatment or which has not gained widespread, substantially unchallenged use and acceptance throughout the United States) that are deemed effective for the purposes of Medical Necessity when there is scientific evidence showing the intervention will achieve its intended purposes and will prevent, cure, alleviate or enable diagnosis or detection of a medical condition without exposing the Insured to risks that outweigh the potential benefits.

## **EMERGENCY SERVICES** means, with respect to a Medical Emergency, both:

- 1. An appropriate medical screening examination that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital or an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, including Ancillary Services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such emergency medical condition.
- 2. Such further medical examination and treatment to stabilize the patient to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital or an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department to stabilize the patient (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which such further exam or treatment is provided). For the purpose of this definition, "to stabilize" has the meaning as given such term in section 1867(e)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd(e)(3)).

Emergency services include items and services otherwise covered under the Policy when provided by an Out-of-Network Provider or facility (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which the items and services are provided) after the patient is stabilized and as part of outpatient observation, or an Inpatient stay or outpatient stay that is connected to the original emergency medical condition, unless each of the following conditions are met:

- 1. The attending Physician or treating provider for the Medical Emergency determines the patient is able to travel using nonmedical transportation or non-emergency medical transportation to an available Preferred Provider or Preferred Provider facility located within a reasonable distance taking into consideration the patient's medical condition.
- 2. The provider furnishing the additional items and services satisfied the notice and consent criteria in accordance with applicable law.
- 3. The patient is in such a condition to receive information as stated in 2 above and to provide informed consent in accordance with applicable law.
- 4. The provider or facility satisfied any additional requirements or prohibitions as may be imposed by state law.

The above conditions do not apply to unforeseen or urgent medical needs that arise at the time the service is provided regardless of whether notice and consent criteria has been satisfied.

**HABILITATIVE SERVICES** means health care services that help a person keep, learn, or improve skills and functions for daily living when administered by a Physician pursuant to a treatment plan. Habilitative services include occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech therapy, developmental services for developmental delay, developmental disability, developmental speech or language disorder, developmental coordination disorder and mixed developmental disorder, and other services for people with disabilities.

Habilitative services do not include Elective Surgery or Elective Treatment or services that are solely educational in nature or otherwise paid under state or federal law for purely educational services. Custodial Care, respite care, vocational training and residential treatment are not habilitative services.

**HOSPITAL** means a licensed or properly accredited general hospital which: 1) is open at all times; 2) is operated primarily and continuously for the treatment of and surgery for sick and injured persons as inpatients; 3) is under the supervision of a staff of one or more legally qualified Physicians available at all times; 4) continuously provides on the premises 24 hour nursing service by Registered Nurses; 5) provides organized facilities for diagnosis and major surgery on the premises; and 6) is not primarily a clinic, nursing, rest or convalescent home.

**HOSPITAL CONFINED/HOSPITAL CONFINEMENT** means confinement as an Inpatient in a Hospital by reason of an Injury or Sickness for which benefits are payable.

**INDEPENDENT FREESTANDING EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT** means a health care facility that: 1) is geographically separate and distinct and licensed separately from a Hospital under applicable state law; and 2) provides Emergency Services.

**INJURY** means bodily injury which is all of the following:

- 1. Directly and independently caused by specific accidental contact with another body or object.
- 2. Unrelated to any pathological, functional, or structural disorder.
- 3. A source of loss.
- 4. Treated by a Physician within 30 days after the date of accident.
- 5. Sustained while the Insured Person is covered under the Policy.

All injuries sustained in one accident, including all related conditions and recurrent symptoms of these injuries will be considered one injury. Injury does not include loss which results wholly or in part, directly or indirectly, from disease or other bodily infirmity. Covered Medical Expenses incurred as a result of an injury that occurred prior to the Policy's Effective Date will be considered a Sickness under the Policy.

**INPATIENT** means an uninterrupted confinement that follows formal admission to a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility by reason of an Injury or Sickness for which benefits are payable under the Policy.

**INPATIENT REHABILITATION FACILITY** means a long term acute inpatient rehabilitation center, a Hospital (or special unit of a Hospital designated as an inpatient rehabilitation facility) that provides rehabilitation health services on an Inpatient basis as authorized by law.

**INSURED PERSON** means: 1) the Named Insured; and, 2) Dependents of the Named Insured, if: 1) the Dependent is properly enrolled in the Policy, and 2) the appropriate Dependent premium has been paid. The term Insured also means Insured Person.

**INTENSIVE CARE** means: 1) a specifically designated facility of the Hospital that provides the highest level of medical care; and 2) which is restricted to those patients who are critically ill or injured. Such facility must be separate and apart from the surgical recovery room and from rooms, beds and wards customarily used for patient confinement. They must be: 1) permanently equipped with special life-saving equipment for the care of the critically ill or injured; and 2) under constant and continuous observation by nursing staff assigned on a full-time basis, exclusively to the intensive care unit. Intensive care does not mean any of these step-down units:

- 1. Progressive care.
- Sub-acute intensive care.
- 3. Intermediate care units.
- Private monitored rooms.
- Observation units.
- 6. Other facilities which do not meet the standards for intensive care.

**MEDICAL EMERGENCY** means a medical condition (including Mental Illness and Substance Use Disorder) manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention would result in any of the following:

- 1. Placement of the Insured's health in jeopardy.
- 2. Serious impairment of bodily functions.
- 3. Serious dysfunction of any body organ or part.
- 4. In the case of a pregnant woman, serious jeopardy to the health of the woman or unborn child.

Expenses incurred for Medical Emergency will be paid only for Sickness or Injury which fulfills the above conditions.

**MEDICAL NECESSITY/MEDICALLY NECESSARY** means those services or supplies provided or prescribed by a Hospital or Physician which are all of the following:

- 1. Essential for the symptoms and diagnosis or treatment of the Sickness or Injury.
- 2. Provided for the diagnosis, or the direct care and treatment of the Sickness or Injury.
- 3. In accordance with the standards of good medical practice.
- 4. Not primarily for the convenience of the Insured, or the Insured's Physician.
- 5. The most appropriate supply or level of service which can safely be provided to the Insured.

The Medical Necessity of being confined as an Inpatient means that both:

- 1. The Insured requires acute care as a bed patient.
- 2. The Insured cannot receive safe and adequate care as an outpatient.

The Policy only provides payment for services, procedures and supplies which are a Medical Necessity. No benefits will be paid for expenses which are determined not to be a Medical Necessity, including any or all days of Inpatient confinement.

**MENTAL ILLNESS** means a Sickness that is a mental, emotional or behavioral disorder listed in the mental health or psychiatric diagnostic categories in the current *International Classification of Diseases Manual* and the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a disorder is listed in the *International Classification of Diseases Manual* and the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment of the disorder is a Covered Medical Expense. If not excluded or defined elsewhere in the Policy, all mental health or psychiatric diagnoses are considered one Sickness.

**NAMED INSURED** means an eligible, registered student of the Policyholder, if: 1) the student is properly enrolled in the Policy; and 2) the appropriate premium for coverage has been paid.

**NEWBORN INFANT** means any child born of an Insured while that person is insured under the Policy. Newborn Infants will be covered under the Policy for the first 90 days after birth. Coverage for such a child will be for Injury or Sickness, including congenital defects, premature birth and tests for hypothyroidism, phenylketonuria and galactosemia, sickle-cell anemia, and all other genetic disorders for which screening is performed by or for the state of Arkansas as well as any testing of Newborn Infants hereafter mandated by law and shall also include coverage to pay for routine nursery care and pediatric charges for a well Newborn Infant for up to five (5) full days in a hospital nursery, or until the mother is discharged from the hospital following the birth of the child, whichever is less.

The Insured will have the right to continue such coverage for the child beyond the first 90 days. To continue the coverage the Insured must, within the 90 days after the child's birth: 1) apply to the Company; and 2) pay the required additional premium, if any, for the continued coverage. If the Insured does not use this right as stated here, all coverage as to that child will terminate at the end of the first 90 days after the child's birth.

**OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDER** means a provider who does not have a contract with the Company to provide services to Insured Persons.

**OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM** means the amount of Covered Medical Expenses that must be paid by the Insured Person before Covered Medical Expenses will be paid at 100% for the remainder of the Policy Year. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for details on how the out-of-pocket maximum applies.

**PHYSICIAN** means a legally qualified licensed practitioner of the healing arts who provides care within the scope of his/her license, other than a member of the person's immediate family.

The term "member of the immediate family" means any person related to an Insured Person within the third degree by the laws of consanguinity or affinity.

**PHYSIOTHERAPY** means short-term outpatient rehabilitation therapies (including Habilitative Services) administered by a Physician.

POLICY OR MASTER POLICY means the entire agreement issued to the Policyholder that includes all of the following:

- 1. The Policy.
- 2. The Policyholder Application.
- 3. The Certificate of Coverage.
- 4. The Schedule of Benefits.
- Endorsements.
- 6 Amendments.

**POLICY YEAR** means the period of time beginning on the Policy Effective Date and ending on the Policy Termination Date.

**POLICYHOLDER** means the institution of higher education to whom the Master Policy is issued.

**PREFERRED PROVIDER** means a provider that has a participation agreement in effect (either directly or indirectly) with the Company or Our affiliates to participate in Our preferred provider network. Our affiliates are those entities affiliated with the Company through common ownership or control with Us or with Our ultimate corporate parent, including direct and indirect subsidiaries.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUGS** mean: 1) prescription legend drugs; 2) compound medications of which at least one ingredient is a prescription legend drug; 3) any other drugs which under the applicable state or federal law may be dispensed only upon written prescription of a Physician; and 4) injectable insulin.

**RECOGNIZED AMOUNT** means the amount which any Copayment, Coinsurance, and applicable Deductible is based on for the below Covered Medical Expenses when provided by Out-of-Network Providers:

- 1. Out-of-Network Emergency Services.
- 2. Non-Emergency Services received at certain Preferred Provider facilities by Out-of-Network Provider Physicians, when such services are either Ancillary Services or non-Ancillary Services that have not satisfied the notice and consent criteria of section 2799B-2(d) of the Public Health Service Act. For the purpose of this provision, "certain Preferred Provider facilities" are limited to a hospital (as defined in 1861(e) of the Social Security Act), a hospital outpatient department, a critical access hospital (as defined in 1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act), an ambulatory surgical center described in section 1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act, and any other facility specified by the Secretary.

The amount is based on one of the following in order listed below as applicable:

- 1. An All Payer Model Agreement if adopted.
- 2. State law.
- 3. The lesser of the qualifying payment amount as determined under applicable law or the amount billed by the provider or facility.

The recognized amount for Air Ambulance services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider will be calculated based on the lesser of the qualifying payment amount as determined under applicable law or the amount billed by the Air Ambulance service provider.

**Note:** Covered Medical Expenses that use the recognized amount to determine the Insured's cost sharing may be higher or lower than if cost sharing for these Covered Medical Expenses were determined based on an Allowed Amount.

**REGISTERED NURSE** means a professional nurse (R.N.) who is not a member of the Insured Person's immediate family.

**SECRETARY** means the term secretary as that term is applied in the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 116-260)*.

**SICKNESS** means sickness or disease of the Insured Person which causes loss while the Insured Person is covered under the Policy. All related conditions and recurrent symptoms of the same or a similar condition will be considered one sickness. Covered Medical Expenses incurred as a result of an Injury that occurred prior to the Policy's Effective Date will be considered a sickness under the Policy.

SKILLED NURSING FACILITY means a Hospital or nursing facility that is licensed and operated as required by law.

**SOUND, NATURAL TEETH** means natural teeth, the major portion of the individual tooth is present, regardless of fillings or caps; and is not carious, abscessed, or defective.

**SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER** means a Sickness that is listed as an alcoholism and substance use disorder in the current *International Classification of Diseases Manual* and the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association*. The fact that a disorder is listed in the *International Classification of Diseases Manual* and the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association* does not mean that treatment of the disorder is a Covered Medical Expense. If not excluded or defined elsewhere in the Policy, all alcoholism and substance use disorders are considered one Sickness.

**TELEHEALTH/TELEMEDICINE** means the use of electronic information and communication technology to deliver healthcare services, including without limitation the assessment, diagnosis, consultation, treatment, education, care management, and self-management of an Insured Person. Telemedicine includes store-and-forward technology and remote patient monitoring. Telemedicine includes the use of audio-only communication if it is real-time, interactive, and substantially meets the requirements for a healthcare service that would otherwise be covered.

**URGENT CARE CENTER** means a facility that provides treatment required to prevent serious deterioration of the Insured Person's health as a result of an unforeseen Sickness, Injury, or the onset of acute or severe symptoms.

#### Section 11: Exclusions and Limitations

No benefits will be paid for: a) loss or expense caused by, contributed to, or resulting from; or b) treatment, services or supplies for, at, or related to any of the following:

- 1. Acupuncture.
- 2. Addiction, such as:
  - Caffeine addiction.
  - Non-chemical addiction, such as: gambling, sexual, spending, shopping, working and religious.
  - Codependency.
- 3. Behavioral problems. Conceptual handicap. Developmental delay or disorder or mental retardation, except for Habilitative Services specifically provided in the Policy. Learning disabilities. Milieu therapy. Parent-child problems. This exclusion does not apply to benefits specifically provided in the Policy.
- 4. Biofeedback.
- 5. Cosmetic procedures, except reconstructive procedures to:
  - Correct an Injury or treat a Sickness for which benefits are otherwise payable under the Policy. The primary result of the procedure is not a changed or improved physical appearance.
  - Treat or correct hemangiomas and port-wine stains for an Insured Person who is 12 years or younger.

This exclusion does not apply to Benefits for Corrective Surgery of a Craniofacial Anomaly.

- 6. Custodial Care.
  - Care provided in: rest homes, health resorts, homes for the aged, halfway houses, college infirmaries or places mainly for domiciliary or Custodial Care.
  - Extended care in treatment or substance abuse facilities for domiciliary or Custodial Care.
- 7. Dental treatment, except:
  - For accidental Injury to Sound, Natural Teeth.
  - As described under Dental Treatment in the Policy.

This exclusion does not apply to benefits specifically provided in Pediatric Dental Services.

- 8. Elective Surgery or Elective Treatment.
- 9. Elective abortion.
- 10. Flight in any kind of aircraft, except while riding as a passenger on a regularly scheduled flight of a commercial airline.
- 11. Foot care for the following:
  - Flat foot conditions.
  - Supportive devices for the foot.
  - Fallen arches.
  - Weak feet.
  - Chronic foot strain.
  - Routine foot care including the care, cutting and removal of corns, calluses, toenails, and bunions (except capsular or bone surgery).

This exclusion does not apply to preventive foot care due to conditions associated with metabolic, neurologic, or peripheral vascular disease.

- 12. Health spa or similar facilities. Strengthening programs.
- 13. Hearing examinations. Hearing aids. Other treatment for hearing defects and hearing loss. "Hearing defects" means any physical defect of the ear which does or can impair normal hearing, apart from the disease process. This exclusion does not apply to:

- Hearing defects or hearing loss as a result of an infection or Injury or as specified in Benefits for the Treatment of Speech and Hearing Disorders.
- A bone anchored hearing aid for an Insured Person with: a) craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals preclude the use of a wearable hearing aid; or b) hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be adequately remedied by a wearable hearing aid.
- Hearing aids as specifically provided in Benefits for Corrective Surgery of a Craniofacial Anomaly or in the Benefits for Hearing Aids.
- Benefits specifically provided in the Policy.
- 14. Hypnosis.
- 15. Immunizations, except as specifically provided in the Policy. Preventive medicines or vaccines, except where required for treatment of a covered Injury or as specifically provided in the Policy.
- 16. Injury or Sickness for which benefits are paid or payable under any Workers' Compensation or Occupational Disease Law or Act, or similar legislation.
- 17. Injury sustained by reason of a motor vehicle accident to the extent that benefits are paid or payable by any other valid and collectible insurance.
- 18. Injury sustained while:
  - Participating in any intercollegiate or professional sport, contest or competition.
  - Traveling to or from such sport, contest or competition as a participant.
  - Participating in any practice or conditioning program for such sport, contest or competition.
- 19. Investigational services.
- 20. Lipectomy.
- 21. Participation in a riot or civil disorder. Commission of or attempt to commit a felony.
- 22. Prescription Drugs, services or supplies as follows:
  - Therapeutic devices or appliances, including: hypodermic needles, syringes, support garments and other non-medical substances, regardless of intended use, except as specifically provided in the Policy.
  - Immunization agents, except as specifically provided in the Policy.
  - Drugs labeled, "Caution limited by federal law to investigational use" or experimental drugs.
  - Products used for cosmetic purposes.
  - Drugs used to treat or cure baldness. Anabolic steroids used for body building.
  - Anorectics drugs used for the purpose of weight control.
  - Fertility agents or sexual enhancement drugs.
  - Growth hormones.
  - Refills in excess of the number specified or dispensed after one (1) year of date of the prescription.
- 23. Reproductive services for the following:
  - Genetic counseling and genetic testing.
  - Cryopreservation of reproductive materials, except as specifically provided in the Benefits for In Vitro Fertilization. Storage of reproductive materials.
  - Infertility treatment (male or female), including any services or supplies rendered for the purpose or with the intent of inducing conception, except as specifically provided in the Benefits for In Vitro Fertilization.
  - Premarital examinations.
  - Impotence, organic or otherwise.
  - Reversal of sterilization procedures.
- 24. Research or examinations relating to research studies, or any treatment for which the patient or the patient's representative must sign an informed consent document identifying the treatment in which the patient is to participate as a research study or clinical research study, except as specifically provided in the Policy.
- 25. Routine eye examinations. Eye refractions. Eyeglasses. Contact lenses. Prescriptions or fitting of eyeglasses or contact lenses. Vision correction surgery. Treatment for visual defects and problems.

This exclusion does not apply as follows:

- When due to a covered Injury or disease process.
- To benefits specifically provided in Pediatric Vision Services.
- To benefits specifically provided in the Policy.
- 26. Routine Newborn Infant Care and well-baby nursery and related Physician charge, except as specifically provided in the Policy.
- 27. Preventive care services which are not specifically provided in the Policy, including:
  - Routine physical examinations and routine testing.
  - Preventive testing or treatment.
  - Screening exams or testing in the absence of Injury or Sickness.
- 28. Services provided normally without charge by the Health Service of the Policyholder. Services covered or provided by the student health fee.

- 29. Skeletal irregularities of one or both jaws, including orthognathia and mandibular retrognathia. Deviated nasal septum, including submucous resection and/or other surgical correction thereof. Nasal and sinus surgery, except for treatment of a covered Injury or treatment of chronic sinusitis. This exclusion does not apply to benefits specifically provided in the Policy.
- 30. Skydiving. Parachuting. Hang gliding. Glider flying. Parasailing. Sail planing. Bungee jumping.
- 31. Stand-alone multi-disciplinary smoking cessation programs. These are programs that usually include health care providers specializing in smoking cessation and may include a psychologist, social worker or other licensed or certified professional.
- 32. Supplies, except as specifically provided in the Policy.
- 33. Surgical breast reduction, except as specifically provided in the Policy for Breast Reduction Mammoplasty, breast augmentation, breast implants or breast prosthetic devices, or gynecomastia, except as specifically provided in the Policy.
- 34. Treatment in a Government hospital, unless there is a legal obligation for the Insured Person to pay for such treatment.
- 35. War or any act of war, declared or undeclared; or while in the armed forces of any country (a pro-rata premium will be refunded upon request for such period not covered).
- 36. Weight management. Weight reduction. Nutrition programs. Treatment for obesity. Surgery for removal of excess skin or fat. This exclusion does not apply to benefits specifically provided in the Policy.

## Section 12: How to File a Claim for Injury and Sickness Benefits

In the event of Injury or Sickness, students should:

- 1. Report to the Student Health Center for treatment or when not in school, to their Physician or Hospital.
- Insureds can submit claims online in their My Account at www.uhcsr.com/MyAccount or submit claims by mail. If submitting by mail, send to the address below all medical and hospital bills along with the patient's name and Insured student's name, address, SR ID number (Insured's insurance Company ID number) and name of the university under which the student is insured. A Company claim form is not required for filing a claim.
- 3. Submit claims for payment within 90 days after the date of service. If the Insured doesn't provide this information within one year of the date of service, benefits for that service may be denied at our discretion. This time limit does not apply if the Insured is legally incapacitated.

If submitting a claim by mail, send the above information to the Company at:

UnitedHealthcare Student Resources P.O. Box 809025 Dallas, TX 75380-9025

## **Section 13: General Provisions**

**GRACE PERIOD**: A grace period of 14 days will be provided for the payment of each premium payment due after the first premium. The Insured Person's premium must be received during the grace period to avoid a lapse in coverage, and the Insured Person must meet the eligibility requirements each time a premium payment is made.

**NOTICE OF CLAIM:** Written notice of claim must be given to the Company within 90 days after the occurrence or commencement of any loss covered by the Policy, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably possible. Notice given by or on behalf of the Named Insured to the Company, P.O. Box 809025, Dallas, Texas 75380-9025 with information sufficient to identify the Named Insured shall be deemed notice to the Company.

**CLAIM FORMS:** Claim forms are not required.

**PROOF OF LOSS:** Written proof of loss must be furnished to the Company at its said office within 90 days after the date of such loss. Failure to furnish such proof within the time required will not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to furnish proof. In no event except in the absence of legal capacity shall written proofs of loss be furnished later than one year from the time proof is otherwise required.

**TIME OF PAYMENT OF CLAIM:** Indemnities payable under the Policy for any loss will be paid within 30 days upon receipt of due written proof of such loss when the claim is submitted electronically or within 45 days if claim is submitted by means other than electronic submission.

If the Company fails to pay a Clean Claim for such loss within the time limit stated above, starting on the sixty-first day after receipt of the Clean Claim and ending on the Clean Claim payment date, the Company shall pay interest at the rate of 12% per annum times the number of days in the delinquent payment period.

"Clean Claim" means a claim for payment of Covered Medical Expenses that is Submitted on a HCFA 1500, on a UB92, in a format required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), or on the Company's standard claim form with all required fields completed in accordance with the Company's published claim filing requirements.

**PAYMENT OF CLAIMS:** All or a portion of any indemnities provided by the Policy may, at the Company's option, be paid directly to the Hospital or person rendering such service, unless the Named Insured requests otherwise in writing not later than the time of filing proofs of such loss.

Indemnities provided under the Policy for any of the Out-of-Network Provider services listed in the *No Surprises Act* of the *Consolidated Appropriations Act (P.L. 116-260)* will be paid directly to the Provider.

Any payment so made shall discharge the Company's obligation to the extent of the amount of benefits so paid.

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATION:** As a part of Proof of Loss, the Company at its own expense shall have the right and opportunity: 1) to examine the person of any Insured Person when and as often as it may reasonably require during the pendency of a claim; and, 2) to have an autopsy made in case of death where it is not forbidden by law. The Company has the right to secure a second opinion regarding treatment or hospitalization. Failure of an Insured to present himself or herself for examination by a Physician when requested shall authorize the Company to: (1) withhold any payment of Covered Medical Expenses until such examination is performed and Physician's report received; and (2) deduct from any amounts otherwise payable hereunder any amount for which the Company has become obligated to pay to a Physician retained by the Company to make an examination for which the Insured failed to appear. Said deduction shall be made with the same force and effect as a Deductible herein defined.

**LEGAL ACTIONS**: No action at law or in equity shall be brought to recover on the Policy prior to the expiration of 60 days after written proofs of loss have been furnished in accordance with the requirements of the Policy. No such action shall be brought after the expiration of three years after the time written proofs of loss are required to be furnished.

**SUBROGATION:** The Company shall be subrogated to all rights of recovery which any Insured Person has against any person, firm or corporation to the extent of payments for benefits made by the Company to or for benefit of an Insured Person. The Insured shall execute and deliver such instruments and papers as may be required and do whatever else is necessary to secure such rights to the Company.

In the event that the Insured recovers and is fully compensated by the third party, reasonable cost of collection and attorney's fees thereof shall be assessed against the Company and the Insured in the proportion each benefits from the recovery. In the event more than one casualty insurer, health insurer, health maintenance organization, self-funded group, multiple-employer welfare arrangement or hospital or medical services corporation having contractual subrogation rights are entitled to the subrogation benefits, reasonable cost of collection and attorney's fees thereof shall be assessed against the insurers and the Insured in the proportion each benefits from the recovery.

**RIGHT OF RECOVERY:** Payments made by the Company which exceed the Covered Medical Expenses (after allowance for Deductible and Coinsurance clauses, if any) payable hereunder shall be recoverable by the Company from or among any persons, firms, or corporations to or for whom such payments were made or from any insurance organizations who are obligated in respect of any covered Injury or Sickness as their liability may appear.

**MORE THAN ONE POLICY:** Insurance effective at any one time on the Insured Person under a like policy, or policies in this Company is limited to the one such policy elected by the Insured Person, his beneficiary or his estate, as the case may be, and the Company will return all premiums paid for all other such policies.

#### **Section 14: Notice of Appeal Rights**

## RIGHT TO INTERNAL APPEAL Standard Internal Appeal

The Insured Person has the right to request an Internal Appeal if the Insured Person disagrees with the Company's denial, in whole or in part, of a claim or request for benefits. The Insured Person, or the Insured Person's Authorized Representative, must submit a written request for an Internal Appeal within 180 days of receiving a notice of the Company's Adverse Determination.

The written Internal Appeal request should include:

- 1. A statement specifically requesting an Internal Appeal of the decision;
- 2. The Insured Person's Name and ID number (from the ID card):
- The date(s) of service;
- 4. The provider's name;
- 5. The reason the claim should be reconsidered; and
- 6. Any written comments, documents, records, or other material relevant to the claim.

Please contact the Customer Service Department at 800-767-0700 with any questions regarding the Internal Appeal process. The written request for an Internal Appeal should be sent to: UnitedHealthcare Student Resources, PO Box 809025, Dallas, TX 75380-9025.

#### **Internal Appeal Process**

Within 180 days after receipt of a notice of an Adverse Determination, an Insured Person or an Authorized Representative may submit a written request for an Internal Review of an Adverse Determination.

Upon receipt of the request for an Internal Review, the Company shall provide the Insured Person with the name, address and telephone of the employee or department designated to coordinate the Internal Review for the Company. With respect to an Adverse Determination involving Utilization Review, the Company shall designate an appropriate clinical peer(s) of the same or similar specialty as would typically manage the case which is the subject of the Adverse Determination. The clinical peer(s) shall not have been involved in the initial Adverse Determination.

Within three working days after receipt of the grievance, the Company shall provide notice that the Insured Person or Authorized Representative is entitled to:

- 1. Submit written comments, documents, records, and other material relating to the request for benefits to be considered when conducting the Internal Review; and
- 2. Receive from the Company, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to the Insured Person's request for benefits.

Prior to issuing or providing a notice of Final Adverse Determination, the Company shall provide, free of charge and as soon as possible:

- 1. Any new or additional evidence considered by the Company in connection with the grievance; and
- 2. Any new or additional rationale upon which the decision was based.

The Insured Person or Authorized Representative shall have 10 calendar days to respond to any new or additional evidence or rationale.

The Company shall issue a Final Adverse Decision in writing or electronically to the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative as follows:

- 1. For a Prospective Review, the notice shall be made no later than 30 days after the Company's receipt of the grievance.
- 2. For a Retrospective Review, the notice shall be made no later than 60 days after the Company's receipt of the grievance.

Time periods shall be calculated based on the date the Company receives the request for the Internal Review, without regard to whether all of the information necessary to make the determination accompanies the request.

The written notice of Final Adverse Determination for the Internal Review shall include:

- 1. The titles and qualifying credentials of the reviewers participating in the Internal Review;
- 2. Information sufficient to identify the claim involved in the grievance, including the following:
  - a. The date of service:
  - b. The name health care provider; and
  - c. The claim amount;
- 3. A statement that the diagnosis code and treatment code and their corresponding meanings shall be provided to the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative, upon request;
- 4. For an Internal Review decision that upholds the Company's original Adverse Determination:
  - a. The specific reason(s) for the Final Adverse Determination, including the denial code and its corresponding meaning, as well as a description of the Company's standard, if any, that was used in reaching the denial;
  - b. Reference to the specific Policy provisions upon which the determination is based;
  - c. A statement that the Insured Person is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Insured Person's benefit request;

- d. If applicable, a statement that the Company relied upon a specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or similar criterion and that a copy will be provided free of charge upon request;
- e. If the Final Adverse Determination is based on a Medical Necessity or experimental or investigational treatment or similar exclusion or limitation, a statement that an explanation will be provided to the Insured Person free of charge upon request;
- f. Instructions for requesting: (i) a copy of the rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion relied upon to make the Final Adverse Determination; and (ii) the written statement of the scientific or clinical rationale for the determination;
- 5. A description of the procedures for obtaining an External Independent Review of the Final Adverse Determination pursuant to the State's External Review legislation;
- 6. The Insured Person's right to bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction; and
- 7. Notice of the Insured Person's right to contact the commissioner's office or ombudsman's office for assistance with respect to any claim, grievance or appeal at any time.

#### **Expedited Internal Review**

For Urgent Care Requests, an Insured Person may submit a request, either orally or in writing, for an Expedited Internal Review (EIR).

An Urgent Care Request means a request for services or treatment where the time period for completing a standard Internal Appeal:

- 1. Could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Insured Person or jeopardize the Insured Person's ability to regain maximum function; or
- 2. Would, in the opinion of a Physician with knowledge of the Insured Person's medical condition, subject the Insured Person to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the requested health care service or treatment.

To request an Expedited Internal Appeal, please contact Claims Appeals at 888-315-0447. The written request for an Expedited Internal Appeal should be sent to: Claims Appeals, UnitedHealthcare Student Resources, PO Box 809025, Dallas, TX 75380-9025.

## **Expedited Internal Review Process**

The Insured Person or an Authorized Representative may submit an oral or written request for an Expedited Internal Review (EIR) of an Adverse Determination:

- 1. Involving Urgent Care Requests; and
- 2. Related to a concurrent review Urgent Care Request involving an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care service for an Insured Person who has received Emergency Services, but has not been discharged from a facility.

All necessary information, including the Company's decision, shall be transmitted to the Insured Person or an Authorized Representative via telephone, facsimile or the most expeditious method available. The Insured Person or the Authorized Representative shall be notified of the EIR decision no more than seventy-two (72) hours after the Company's receipt of the EIR request.

If the EIR request is related to a concurrent review Urgent Care Request, benefits for the service will continue until the Insured Person has been notified of the final determination.

At the same time an Insured Person or an Authorized Representative files an EIR request, the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative may file:

- 1. An Expedited External Review (EER) request if the Insured Person has a medical condition where the timeframe for completion of an EIR would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Insured Person or would jeopardize the Insured Person's ability to regain maximum function; or
- 2. An Expedited Experimental or Investigational Treatment External Review (EEIER) request if the Adverse Determination involves a denial of coverage based on a determination that the recommended or requested service or treatment is experimental or investigational and the Insured Person's treating Physician certifies in writing that the recommended or requested service or treatment would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated.

The notice of Final Adverse Determination may be provided orally, in writing, or electronically.

#### RIGHT TO EXTERNAL INDEPENDENT REVIEW

After exhausting the Company's Internal Appeal process, an Insured Person or Authorized Representative may submit a request for an External Independent Review when the service or treatment in question:

1. Is a Covered Medical Expense under the Policy; and

2. Is not covered because it does not meet the Company's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, effectiveness, or the treatment is determined to be experimental or investigational.

A request for an External Independent Review shall not be made until the Insured Person or Authorized Representative has exhausted the Internal Appeals process. The Internal Appeal Process shall be considered exhausted if:

- 1. The Company has issued a Final Adverse Determination as detailed herein;
- 2. The Insured Person or the Authorized Representative filed a request for an Internal Appeal and has not received a written decision from the Company within 30 days and the Insured Person or Authorized Representative has not requested or agreed to a delay:
- 3. The Company fails to strictly adhere to the Internal Appeal process detailed herein; or
- 4. The Company agrees to waive the exhaustion requirement.

After exhausting the Internal Appeal process, and after receiving notice of an Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination, an Insured Person or Authorized Representative has four months to request an External Independent Review. Except for a request for an Expedited External Review, the request for an External Review should be made in writing to the Commissioner. Upon request of an External Review, the Commissioner shall provide the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative with the appropriate forms to request the review.

## Where to Send External Review Requests

All types of External Review requests shall be submitted to the state insurance department at the following address:

Arkansas Insurance Department, Consumer Services Division 1 Commerce Way, Suite 102 Little Rock, AR 72202 501-371-2640 or 800-852-5494 Insurance.consumer@arkansas.gov

## Standard External Review (SER) Process

A Standard External Review request must be submitted in writing within four months of receiving a notice of the Company's Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.

- 1. Within five business days after receiving the SER request notice, the Company will complete a preliminary review to determine that:
  - a. The individual was an Insured Person covered under the Policy at the time the service was requested or provided;
  - b. The Insured Person has exhausted the Company's Internal Appeal Process;
  - c. The Insured Person has provided all the information and forms necessary to process the request; and
  - d. The service in question: (i) is a Covered Medical Expense under the Policy; and (ii) is not covered because it does not meet the Company's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness.
- 2. Within one business day after completion of the preliminary review, the Company shall notify the Commissioner, the Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative in writing whether the request is complete and eligible for a SER.
  - a. If the request is not complete, the Company's response shall include what information or materials are needed to make the request complete;
  - b. If the request is not eligible, the Company's response shall include the reasons for ineligibility. The Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative shall also be advised of the right to appeal the decision to the Commissioner.
- 3. After receiving notice that a request is eligible for SER, the Commissioner shall, within one business day:
  - a. Assign an Independent Review Organization (IRO) from the Commissioner's approved list;
  - b. Notify the Company of the name of the assigned IRO; and
  - c. Notify the Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative, that the request has been accepted. This notice shall include: (i) the name of the IRO; and (ii) a statement that the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative may, within five business days following receipt of the notice, submit additional information to the IRO for consideration when conducting the review.
- 4. a. The Company shall, within five business days, provide the IRO with any documents and information the Company considered in making the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. The Company's failure to provide the documents and information will not delay the SER.
  - b. If the Company fails to provide the documents and information within the required time frame, the IRO may terminate the review and may reverse the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. Upon making this decision, the IRO shall, within one business day, advise the Commissioner, the Company, the Insured Person, and the Authorized Representative, if any, of its decision.

- 5. The IRO shall review all written information and documents submitted by the Company and the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative.
- 6. If the IRO receives any additional information from the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative, the IRO must forward the information to the Company within one business day.
  - a. The Company may then reconsider its Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. Reconsideration by the Company shall not delay or terminate the SER.
  - b. The SER may only be terminated if the Company decides to reverse its Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination and provide coverage for the service that is the subject of the SER.
  - c. If the Company reverses it decision, the Company shall provide written notification within one business day to the Commissioner, the Insured Person, the Authorized Representative, if applicable, and the IRO. Upon written notice from the Company, the IRO will terminate the SER.
- 7. Within 45 days after receipt of the SER request, the IRO shall provide written notice of its decision to uphold or reverse the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. The notice shall be sent to the Commissioner, the Company, the Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative. Upon receipt of a notice of decision reversing the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination, the Company shall immediately approve the coverage that was the subject of the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.

#### **Expedited External Review (EER) Process**

An Expedited External Review request may be submitted either orally or in writing when:

- 1. The Insured Person or an Authorized Representative may make a written or oral request for an Expedited External Review (EER) with the Commissioner at the time the Insured Person receives:
  - a. An Adverse Determination if:
    - The Insured Person or the Authorized Representative has filed a request for an Expedited Internal Review (EIR); and
    - The Adverse Determination involves a medical condition for which the timeframe for completing an EIR
      would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Insured Person or jeopardize the Insured Person's ability
      to regain maximum function; or
  - b. A Final Adverse Determination, if:
    - The Insured Person has a medical condition for which the timeframe for completing a Standard External Review (SER) would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Insured Person or jeopardize the Insured Person's ability to regain maximum function; or
    - The Final Adverse determination involves an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care service for which the Insured Person received Emergency Services, but has not been discharged from a facility.

An EER may not be provided for retrospective Adverse Determinations or Final Adverse Determinations.

- 2. Upon receipt of an EER request, the Commissioner shall immediately send a copy of the request to the Company.
- 3. Upon receipt of an EER request notice, the Company shall immediately complete a preliminary review to determine that:
  - a. The individual was an Insured Person covered under the Policy at the time the service was requested or provided;
  - b. The Insured Person has exhausted the Company's Internal Appeal Process, unless the Insured Person is not required to do so as specified in sub-sections 1. a. and b. shown above;
  - c. The Insured Person has provided all the information and forms necessary to process the request; and
  - d. The service in question: (i) is a Covered Medical Expense under the Policy; and (ii) is not covered because it does not meet the Company's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness.
- 4. Immediately after completion of the review, the Company shall notify the Commissioner, the Insured Person and the Authorized Representative, if applicable, whether the request is eligible for an EER.
  - a. If the request is not complete, the Company's response shall include what information or materials are needed to make the request complete;
  - b. If the request is not eligible, the Company's response shall include the reasons for ineligibility. The Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative shall also be advised of the right to appeal the decision to the Commissioner.
- 5. When a request is complete and eligible for an EER, the Commissioner shall immediately assign an Independent Review Organization (IRO) from the Commissioner's approved list and notify the Company of the name of the assigned IRO.
  - a. The Company shall provide or transmit all necessary documents and information considered in making the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.
  - b. All documents shall be submitted to the IRO electronically, by telephone, via facsimile, or by any other expeditious method.

- 6. a. If the EER is related to an Adverse Determination for which the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative filed the EER concurrently with an Expedited Internal Review (EIR) request, then the IRO will determine whether the Insured Person shall be required to complete the EIR prior to conducting the EER.
  - b. The IRO shall immediately notify the Insured Person and the Authorized Representative, if applicable, that the IRO will not proceed with EER until the Company completes the EIR and the Insured Person's grievance remains unresolved at the end of the EIR process.
- 7. In no more than 72 hours after receipt of the qualifying EER request, the IRO shall:
  - a. Make a decision to uphold or reverse the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination; and
  - b. Notify the Commissioner, the Company, the Insured Person, and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative.
- 8. Upon receipt of a notice of decision reversing the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination, the Company shall immediately approve the coverage that was the subject of the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.

## Standard Experimental or Investigational Treatment External Review (SEIER) Process

An Insured Person, or an Insured Person's Authorized Representative, may submit a request for an Experimental or Investigational External Review when the denial of coverage is based on a determination that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment is experimental or investigational.

A request for a Standard Experimental or Investigational External Review must be submitted in writing within four months of receiving a notice of the Company's Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.

- 1. For an Adverse Determination or a Final Adverse Determination that involves denial of coverage based on a determination that the health care service or treatment recommended or requested is experimental or investigational, an Insured Person or an Authorized Representative may submit a request for a Standard Experimental or Investigational Treatment External Review (SEIER) with the Commissioner.
- 2. Upon receipt of an SEIER request, the Commissioner shall immediately send a copy of the request to the Company.
- 3. Within five business days after receiving the SEIER request notice, the Company will complete a preliminary review to determine that:
  - a. The individual was an Insured Person covered under the Policy at the time the service was recommended, requested or provided;
  - b. The recommended or requested health care services or treatment:
    - Is a Covered Medical Expense under the Insured Person's Policy except for the Company's determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational for a particular medical condition; and
    - Is not explicitly listed as an Exclusion or Limitation under the Insured Person's Policy;
  - c. The Insured Person's treating Physician has certified that one of the following situations is applicable:
    - Standard health care services or treatments have not been effective in improving the condition of the Insured Person;
    - Standard health care services or treatments are not medically appropriate for the Insured Person;
    - There is no available standard health care service or treatment covered by the Company that is more beneficial than the recommended or requested health care service or treatment;
  - d. The Insured Person's treating Physician:
    - Has recommended a health care service or treatment that the Physician certified, in writing, is likely to be more beneficial to the Insured Person, in the Physician's opinion, than any available standard health care services or treatments; or
    - Who is a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area of medicine
      appropriate to treat the Insured Person's condition, has certified in writing that scientifically valid studies
      using acceptable protocols demonstrate that the health care service or treatment requested by the Insured
      Person is likely to be more beneficial to the Insured Person than any available standard health care services
      or treatments;
  - e. The Insured Person has exhausted the Company's Internal Appeal Process; and
  - f. The Insured Person has provided all the information and forms necessary to process the request.
- 4. Within one business day after completion of the preliminary review, the Company shall notify the Commissioner, the Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative in writing whether the request is complete and eliqible for a SEIER.
  - a. If the request is not complete, the Company's response shall include what information or materials are needed to make the request complete; or
  - b. If the request is not eligible, the Company response shall include the reasons for ineligibility. The Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative shall also be advised of the right to appeal the decision to the Commissioner.
- 5. After receiving notice that a request is eligible for SEIER, the Commissioner shall, within one business day:

- a. Assign an IRO from the Commissioner's approved list;
- b. Notify the Company of the name of the assigned IRO; and
- c. Notify the Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative, that the request has been accepted. This notice shall include: (i) the name of the IRO; and (ii) a statement that the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative may, within five business days following receipt of the notice, submit additional information to the IRO for consideration when conducting the review.
- 6. a. The Company shall, within five business days, provide the IRO with any documents and information the Company considered in making the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. The Company's failure to provide the documents and information will not delay the SEIER.
  - b. If the Company fails to provide the documents and information within the required time frame, the IRO may terminate the review and may reverse the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. Upon making this decision, the IRO shall immediately advise the Commissioner, the Company, the Insured Person, and the Authorized Representative, if any, of its decision.
- 7. Each clinical reviewer assigned by the IRO shall review all written information and documents submitted by the Company and the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative.
- 8. If the IRO receives any additional information from the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative, the IRO must forward the information to the Company within one business day.
  - a. The Company may then reconsider its Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. Reconsideration by the Company shall not delay or terminate the SEIER.
  - b. The SEIER may only be terminated if the Company decides to reverse its Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination and provide coverage for the service that is the subject of the SEIER.
  - c. If the Company reverses it decision, the Company shall immediately provide written notification to the Commissioner, the Insured Person, the Authorized Representative, if applicable, and the IRO. Upon written notice from the Company, the IRO will terminate the SEIER.
- 9. Each clinical reviewer shall provide an oral or written opinion to the IRO no later than 20 calendar days after being selected by the IRO.
- 10. The IRO shall make a decision and provide oral or written notice of its decision within 20 days after receipt of the opinions from each clinical reviewer.
- 11. After completion of the IRO's review, upon receipt of a notice of decision reversing the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination, the Company shall immediately approve the coverage of the recommended or requested health care service or treatment that was the subject of the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.

#### Expedited Experimental or Investigational Treatment External Review (EEIER) Process

An Insured Person, or an Insured Person's Authorized Representative, may submit an oral request for an Expedited Experimental or Investigational External Review when:

- 1. An Insured Person or an Authorized Representative may make an oral request for an Expedited Experimental or Investigational Treatment External Review (EEIER) with the Commissioner at the time the Insured Person receives:
  - a. An Adverse Determination if:
    - The Insured Person or the Authorized Representative has filed a request for an Expedited Internal Review (EIR); and
    - The Adverse Determination involves a denial of coverage based on a determination that the recommended
      or requested health care service or treatment is experimental or investigational and the Insured Person's
      treating physician certifies in writing that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment
      would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated; or
  - b. A Final Adverse Determination, if:
    - The Insured Person has a medical condition for which the timeframe for completing a Standard External Review (SER) would seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Insured Person or jeopardize the Insured Person's ability to regain maximum function; or
    - The Final Adverse Determination is based on a determination that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment is experimental or investigational and the Insured Person's treating Physician certifies in writing that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated.

An EEIER may not be provided for retrospective Adverse Determinations or Final Adverse Determinations.

- 2. Upon receipt of an EEIER request, the Commissioner shall immediately send a copy of the request to the Company.
- 3. Upon receipt of an EEIER request notice, the Company shall immediately complete a preliminary review to determine that:
  - a. The individual was an Insured Person covered under the Policy at the time the service was recommended or provided;
  - b. The recommended or requested health care services or treatment:

- Is a Covered Medical Expense under the Insured Person's Policy except for the Company's determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational for a particular medical condition; and
- Is not explicitly listed as an Exclusion or Limitation under the Insured Person's Policy;
- c. The Insured Person's treating Physician has certified that one of the following situations is applicable:
  - Standard health care services or treatments have not been effective in improving the condition of the Insured Person:
  - Standard health care services or treatments are not medically appropriate for the Insured Person;
  - There is no available standard health care service or treatment covered by the Company that is more beneficial than the recommended or requested health care service or treatment;
- d. The Insured Person's treating Physician:
  - Has recommended a health care service or treatment that the Physician certified, in writing, is likely to be
    more beneficial to the Insured Person, in the Physician's opinion, than any available standard health care
    services or treatments; or
  - Who is a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area of medicine
    appropriate to treat the Insured Person's condition, has certified in writing that scientifically valid studies
    using acceptable protocols demonstrate that the health care service or treatment requested by the Insured
    Person is likely to be more beneficial to the Insured Person than any available standard health care services
    or treatments;
- e. The Insured Person has exhausted the Company's Internal Appeal Process unless the Insured person is not required to do so as specified in sub-sections 1. a. and b. above; and
- f. The Insured Person has provided all the information and forms necessary to process the request.
- 4. The Company shall immediately notify the Commissioner, the Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative in writing whether the request is complete and eligible for an EEIER.
  - a. If the request is not complete, the Company's response shall include what information or materials are needed to make the request complete; or
  - b. If the request is not eligible, the Company's response shall include the reasons for ineligibility. The Insured Person and, if applicable, the Authorized Representative shall also be advised of the right to appeal the decision to the Commissioner.
- 5. After receiving notice that a request is eligible for EEIER, the Commissioner shall immediately:
  - a. Assign an IRO from the Commissioner's approved list; and
  - b. Notify the Company of the name of the assigned IRO.
- The Company shall provide or transmit all necessary documents and information considered in making the Adverse
  Determination or Final Adverse Determination. All documents shall be submitted to the IRO electronically, by
  telephone, via facsimile, or by any other expeditious method.
- 7. a. If the EEIER is related to an Adverse Determination for which the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative filed the EEIER concurrently with an Expedited Internal Review (EIR) request, then the IRO will determine whether the Insured Person shall be required to complete the EIR prior to conducting the EEIER.
  - b. The IRO shall immediately notify the Insured Person and the Authorized Representative, if applicable, that the IRO will not proceed with EEIER until the Company completes the EIR and the Insured Person's grievance remains unresolved at the end of the EIR process.
- 8. a. The Company shall, within five business days, provide the IRO with any documents and information the Company considered in making the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. The Company's failure to provide the documents and information will not delay the EEIER.
  - b. If the Company fails to provide the documents and information within the required time frame, the IRO may terminate the review and may reverse the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. Upon making this decision, the IRO shall immediately advise the Commissioner, the Company, the Insured Person, and the Authorized Representative, if any, of its decision.
- 9. Each clinical reviewer assigned by the IRO shall review all written information and documents submitted by the Company and the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative.
- 10. If the IRO receives any additional information from the Insured Person or the Authorized Representative, the IRO must forward the information to the Company within one business day.
  - a. The Company may then reconsider its Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination. Reconsideration by the Company shall not delay or terminate the EEIER.
  - b. The EEIER may only be terminated if the Company decides to reverse its Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination and provide coverage for the service that is the subject of the EEIER.
  - c. If the Company reverses its decision, the Company shall immediately provide written notification to the Commissioner, the Insured Person, the Authorized Representative, if applicable, and the IRO. Upon written notice from the Company, the IRO will terminate the EEIER.
- 11. Each clinical reviewer shall provide an oral or written opinion to the IRO no later than five calendar days after being selected by the IRO.

- 12. The IRO shall make a decision and provide oral or written notice of its decision within 48 hours after receipt of the opinions from each clinical reviewer.
- 13. Upon receipt of the IRO's notice of decision reversing the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination, the Company shall immediately approve the coverage of the recommended or requested health care service or treatment that was the subject of the Adverse Determination or Final Adverse Determination.

#### **APPEAL RIGHTS DEFINITIONS**

For the purpose of this Notice of Appeal Rights, the following terms are defined as shown below:

#### Adverse Determination means:

- A determination by the Company that, based upon the information provided, a request for benefits under the Policy does not meet the Company's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness, or is determined to be experimental or investigational, and the requested benefit is denied, reduced, in whole or in part, or terminated;
- 2. A denial, reduction, in whole or in part, or termination based on the Company's determination that the individual was not eligible for coverage under the Policy as an Insured Person;
- 3. Any prospective or retrospective review determination that denies, reduces, in whole or in part, or terminates a request for benefits under the Policy; or
- 4. A rescission of coverage.

#### Authorized Representative means:

- 1. A person to whom an Insured Person has given express written consent to represent the Insured Person;
- 2. A person authorized by law to provide substituted consent for an Insured Person;
- 3. An Insured Person's family member or health care provider when the Insured Person is unable to provide consent; or
- 4. In the case of an urgent care request, a health care professional with knowledge of the Insured Person's medical condition.

**Evidenced-based Standard** means the conscientious, explicit and judicious use of the current best evidence based on the overall systematic review of the research in making decisions about the care of individual patients.

**Final Adverse Determination** means an Adverse Determination involving a Covered Medical Expense that has been upheld by the Company, at the completion of the Company's internal appeal process or an Adverse Determination for which the internal appeals process has been deemed exhausted in accordance with this notice.

**Prospective Review** means Utilization Review performed: 1) prior to an admission or the provision of a health care service or course of treatment; and 2) in accordance with the Company's requirement that the service be approved, in whole or in part, prior to its provision.

**Retrospective Review** means any review of a request for a Covered Medical Expense that is not a Prospective Review request. Retrospective review does not include the review of a claim that is limited to the veracity of documentation or accuracy of coding.

**Urgent Care Request** means a request for a health care service or course of treatment with respect to which the time periods for making a non-urgent care request determination:

- 1. Could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Insured Person or the ability of the Insured Person to regain maximum function; or
- 2. In the opinion of a physician with knowledge of the Insured Person's medical condition, would subject the Insured Person to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the health care service or treatment that is the subject of the request.

**Utilization Review** means a set of formal techniques designed to monitor the use of or evaluate the Medical Necessity, appropriateness, efficacy or efficiency of health care services, procedures, providers or facilities. Techniques may include ambulatory review, Prospective Review, second opinion, certification, concurrent review, case management, discharge planning, or Retrospective Review.

#### **Questions Regarding Appeal Rights**

Contact Customer Service at 1-800-767-0700 with questions regarding the Insured Person's rights to an Internal Appeal and External Review.

Other resources are available to help the Insured Person navigate the appeals process. For questions about appeal rights, your state department of insurance may be able to assist you at:

Arkansas Insurance Department, Consumer Services Division 1 Commerce Way, Suite 102 Little Rock, AR 72202 501-371-2640 or 800-852-5494 Insurance.consumers@arkansas.gov

## **Section 15: Online Access to Account Information**

UnitedHealthcare Student Resources Insureds have online access to claims status, EOBs, ID cards, network providers, correspondence, and coverage information by logging in to My Account at www.uhcsr.com/myaccount. Insured students who don't already have an online account may simply select the "Create Account" link. Follow the simple, onscreen directions to establish an online account in minutes using the Insured's 7-digit Insurance ID number or the email address on file.

As part of UnitedHealthcare Student Resources' environmental commitment to reducing waste, we've adopted a number of initiatives designed to preserve our precious resources while also protecting the security of a student's personal health information.

My Account now includes a message center - a self-service tool that provides a quick and easy way to view any email notifications the Company may have sent. Notifications are securely sent directly to the Insured student's email address. If the Insured student prefers to receive paper copies, he or she may opt-out of electronic delivery by going into My Profile and making the change there.

#### Section 16: ID Cards

Digital ID cards will be made available to each Insured Person. The Company will send an email notification when the digital ID card is available to be downloaded from My Account. An Insured Person may also use My Account to request delivery of a permanent ID card through the mail.

## **Section 17: UHCSR Mobile App**

The UHCSR Mobile App is available for download from Google Play or the App Store. Features of the Mobile App include easy access to:

- ID Cards view, save to your device, fax or email directly to your provider. Covered Dependents are also included.
- Provider Search search for In-Network participating healthcare or Mental Health providers, find contact information for the provider's office or facility, and locate the provider's office or facility on a map.
- Find My Claims view claims received within the past 120 days for both the primary Insured and covered Dependents; includes provider, date of service, status, claim amount and amount paid.

## **Section 18: Important Company Contact Information**

The Policy is Underwritten by:

#### UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

Administrative Office: UnitedHealthcare Student Resources P.O. Box 809025 Dallas, Texas 75380-9025 1-800-767-0700 Website: www.uhcsr.com

Sales/Marketing Services: UnitedHealthcare Student Resources 805 Executive Center Drive West, Suite 220 St. Petersburg, FL 33702 Email: info@uhcsr.com

Customer Service: 800-767-0700 COL-17-AR (PY23) CERT

(Customer Services Representatives are available Monday - Friday, 7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m. (Central Time))

## Schedule of Benefits

University of Arkansas Main Campus 2023-498-4 METALLIC LEVEL – GOLD WITH ACTUARIAL VALUE OF 80.890% Injury and Sickness Benefits

#### No Overall Maximum Dollar Limit (Per Insured Person, Per Policy Year)

**Deductible** \$300 (Per Insured Person, Per Policy Year)

Coinsurance Preferred Provider80% except as noted belowCoinsurance Out-of-Network Provider60% except as noted below

Out-of-Pocket Maximum Preferred Provider \$8,700 (Per Insured Person, Per Policy Year)

Out-of-Pocket Maximum Preferred Provider \$17,400 (For all Insureds in a Family, Per Policy Year)

The Policy provides benefits for the Covered Medical Expenses incurred by an Insured Person for loss due to a covered Injury or Sickness.

The **Preferred Provider** for this plan is UnitedHealthcare Options PPO.

**Preferred Provider Benefits** apply to Covered Medical Expenses that are provided by a Preferred Provider. If a Preferred Provider is not available in the Network Area, benefits will be paid for Covered Medical Expenses provided by an Out-of-Network Provider at the Preferred Provider Benefit level. "Network area" means the 30 mile radius around the local school campus the Named Insured is attending.

**Out-of-Network Provider Benefits** apply to Covered Medical Expenses that are provided by an Out-of-Network Provider. Refer to the *Preferred Provider and Out-of-Network Provider Information* section of the Certificate for information on reimbursement for Emergency Services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, Covered Medical Expenses provided at certain Preferred Provider facilities by an Out-of-Network Physician, and Air Ambulance transport provided by an Out-of-Network Provider.

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** After the Out-of-Pocket Maximum has been satisfied, Covered Medical Expenses will be paid at 100% for the remainder of the Policy Year subject to any benefit maximums or limits that may apply. Any applicable Coinsurance, Copays, or Deductibles will be applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Services that are not Covered Medical Expenses and the amount benefits are reduced for failing to comply with Policy provisions or requirements do not count toward meeting the Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

#### **Student Health Benefits:**

- The Deductible will be waived and benefits will be paid at 100% for Covered Medical Expenses incurred when treatment is rendered at the Pat Walker Health Center (PWHC) for the following services: Physician's Visit and Physiotherapy after a \$20 Copay, per visit. Policy Exclusions and Limitations do not apply.
- The Deductible will be waived and benefits will be paid at 100% for Covered Medical Expenses incurred when treatment is rendered at the Pat Walker Health Center (PWHC) for the following services: Injections, Laboratory, Test and Procedures. (Any tests sent to a reference laboratory will be subject to the Policy Deductible and Coinsurance.) Policy Exclusions and Limitations do not apply.
- The Deductible and Copay will be waived and benefits will be paid at 100% for Covered Medical Expenses incurred when treatment is rendered at the Pat Walker Health Center (PWHC) for Office Visits related to Mental Illness or Substance Use Disorders. Policy Exclusions and Limitations do not apply.
- The Deductible will be waived and benefits will be paid at 100% for Covered Medical Expenses incurred when treatment is rendered at the Pat Walker Health Center (PWHC) for the following services: all other services listed in the schedule of benefits. Policy Exclusions and Limitations do not apply.

Benefits are calculated on a Policy Year basis unless otherwise specifically stated. When benefit limits apply, benefits will be paid up to the maximum benefit for each service as scheduled below. All benefit maximums are combined Preferred Provider and Out-of-Network Provider unless otherwise specifically stated. Please refer to the Medical Expense Benefits section of the Certificate of Coverage for a description of the Covered Medical Expenses for which benefits are available. Covered Medical Expenses include:

Inpatient	Preferred Provider Benefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Room and Board Expense	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible

Inpatient	Preferred Provider Benefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Intensive Care	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Hospital Miscellaneous Expenses	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Routine Newborn Care	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Surgery	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
If two or more procedures are	after Deductible	after Deductible
performed through the same incision		
or in immediate succession at the		
same operative session, the		
maximum amount paid will not		
exceed 50% of the second procedure		
and 50% of all subsequent		
procedures.		
Assistant Surgeon Fees	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
If two or more procedures are	after Deductible	after Deductible
performed through the same incision		
or in immediate succession at the		
same operative session, the		
maximum amount paid will not		
exceed 50% of the second procedure		
and 50% of all subsequent		
procedures. Anesthetist Services	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
Allestrictist services	after Deductible	after Deductible
Registered Nurse's Services	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
Negistered Nurse's Services	after Deductible	after Deductible
Physician's Visits	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
i ilyaician a viana	after Deductible	after Deductible
Pre-admission Testing	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
Payable within 7 working days prior to	after Deductible	after Deductible
admission.	arter Deductible	and beddelible

Outpatient	Preferred Provider Benefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Surgery  If two or more procedures are performed through the same incision or in immediate succession at the same operative session, the maximum amount paid will not exceed 50% of the second procedure and 50% of all subsequent procedures.	Allowed Amount after Deductible	Allowed Amount after Deductible
Day Surgery Miscellaneous	Allowed Amount after Deductible	Allowed Amount after Deductible
Assistant Surgeon Fees If two or more procedures are performed through the same incision or in immediate succession at the same operative session, the maximum amount paid will not exceed 50% of the second procedure and 50% of all subsequent procedures.	Allowed Amount after Deductible	Allowed Amount after Deductible
Anesthetist Services	Allowed Amount after Deductible	Allowed Amount after Deductible

Outpatient	Preferred Provider Benefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Physician's Visits	\$45 Copay per visit 100% of Allowed Amount after Deductible	Allowed Amount after Deductible
Physiotherapy Benefits will be subject to the same Deductible, Copay, and Coinsurance amounts as Outpatient Physician's Visits.	\$45 Copay per visit 100% of Allowed Amount after Deductible	Allowed Amount after Deductible
See also Benefits for Treatment of Speech and Hearing Disorders.		
Review of Medical Necessity will be performed after 12 visits per Injury or Sickness.		
Medical Emergency Expenses	\$250 Copay per visit	\$250 Copay per visit
The Copay will be waived if admitted	Allowed Amount	80% of Allowed Amount
to the Hospital.	after Deductible	after Deductible
Diagnostic X-ray Services	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Radiation Therapy	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Laboratory Procedures	\$30 Copay per visit	Allowed Amount
	Allowed Amount	after Deductible
	after Deductible	
Tests & Procedures	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Injections	\$30 Copay per visit	Allowed Amount
	Allowed Amount	after Deductible
	after Deductible	
Chemotherapy	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
*See UHCP Prescription Drug Benefit	*UnitedHealthcare Pharmacy (UHCP), Retail Network Pharmacy	No Benefits
Endorsement for additional	\$15 Copay per prescription Tier 1	
information.	\$30 Copay per prescription Tier 2	
miorination.	\$45 Copay per prescription Tier 3	
Prescription drugs only available at a	up to a 31-day supply per prescription	
UHCP or Collier Pharmacy.	not subject to Deductible	
	When Specialty Prescription Drugs are dispensed at a Non-Preferred	
	Specialty Network Pharmacy, the	
	Insured is required to pay 2 times the	
	retail Copay (up to 50% of the	
	Prescription Drug Charge).	
	UHCP Mail Order Network Pharmacy or Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy at 2.5 times the retail Copay up to a 90-day supply	

Other	Preferred Provider Benfefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Ambulance Services	Allowed Amount	80% of Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible

Other	Preferred Provider Benfefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Durable Medical Equipment	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
See also Benefits for Orthotic and	after Deductible	after Deductible
Prosthetic Devices and Services		
Consultant Physician Fees	\$60 Copay per visit	Allowed Amount
_	Allowed Amount	after Deductible
	after Deductible	
Dental Treatment	Allowed Amount	80% of Allowed Amount
Benefits paid on Injury to Sound,	after Deductible	after Deductible
Natural Teeth only.		
Mental Illness Treatment	Inpatient:	Inpatient:
	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
	Outpatient office visits:	Outpatient office visits:
	\$45 Copay per visit	Allowed Amount
	100% of Allowed Amount	after Deductible
	after Deductible	and Boddensio
	All other outpatient services,	All other outpatient services,
	except Medical Emergency	except Medical Emergency
	Expenses and Prescription Drugs:	Expenses and Prescription Drugs:
	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Substance Use Disorder Treatment	Inpatient:	Inpatient:
	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
	Out a stient of stient a	Octobrillarit office exteller
	Outpatient office visits:	Outpatient office visits:
	\$45 Copay per visit 100% of Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount after Deductible
	after Deductible	arter Deductible
	alter Deductible	
	All other outpatient services,	All other outpatient services,
	except Medical Emergency	except Medical Emergency
	Expenses and Prescription Drugs:	Expenses and Prescription Drugs:
	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Maternity	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Complications of Pregnancy	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Elective Abortion	No Benefits	No Benefits
Preventive Care Services	100% of Allowed Amount	75% of Allowed Amount
No Deductible, Copays, or		after Deductible
Coinsurance will be applied when the		
services are received from a Preferred Provider.		
Freieneu Frovider.		
Please visit		
https://www.healthcare.gov/preventive		
-care-benefits/ for a complete list of		
services provided for specific age and		
risk groups.		
Reconstructive Breast Surgery	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Following Mastectomy	-	
See Benefits for Mastectomy and		
Reconstructive Breast Surgery		
Diabetes Services	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
See also Benefits for Diabetes		
Home Health Care	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible

Other	Preferred Provider Benfefits	Out-of-Network Provider Benefits
Hospice Care	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
See Benefits for Hospice Care		
Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Skilled Nursing Facility	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Urgent Care Center	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Hospital Outpatient Facility or	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
Clinic	after Deductible	after Deductible
Approved Clinical Trials	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Transplantation Services	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Pediatric Dental and Vision	See endorsements attached for	See endorsements attached for
Services	Pediatric Dental and Vision Services	Pediatric Dental and Vision Services
	benefits	benefits
Breast Reduction Mammoplasty	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Complications of Smallpox Vaccine	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness
Genetic Testing	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
	after Deductible	after Deductible
Medical Supplies	Allowed Amount	Allowed Amount
Benefits are limited to a 31-day	after Deductible	after Deductible
supply per purchase.		
Vision Correction	Paid as any other Sickness	Paid as any other Sickness

# UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY POLICY ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement takes effect and expires concurrently with the Policy to which it is attached and is subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Policy not inconsistent therewith.



#### **President**

It is hereby understood and agreed that the Policy to which this endorsement is attached is amended as follows:

## **Pediatric Dental Services Benefits**

Benefits are provided under this endorsement for Covered Dental Services, as described below, for Insured Persons under the age of 19. Benefits under this endorsement terminate on the earlier of: 1) last day of the month the Insured Person reaches the age of 19; or 2) the date the Insured Person's coverage under the Policy terminates.

## **Section 1: Accessing Pediatric Dental Services**

#### **Network and Out-of-Network Benefits**

**Network Benefits** - these benefits apply when the Insured Person chooses to obtain Covered Dental Services from a Network Dental Provider. Insured Persons generally are required to pay less to the Network Dental Provider than they would pay for services from an out-of-Network provider. Network Benefits are determined based on the contracted fee for each Covered Dental Service. In no event, will the Insured Person be required to pay a Network Dental Provider an amount for a Covered Dental Service that is greater than the contracted fee.

In order for Covered Dental Services to be paid as Network Benefits, the Insured Person must obtain all Covered Dental Services directly from or through a Network Dental Provider.

Insured Persons must always check the participation status of a provider prior to seeking services. From time to time, the participation status of a provider may change. The Insured Person can check the participation status by calling the Company and/or the provider. The Company can help in referring the Insured Person to Network Dental Providers.

The Company will make a Directory of Network Dental Providers available to the Insured Person. The Insured Person can also call the Company at the number stated on their identification (ID) card to determine which providers participate in the Network.

**Out-of-Network Benefits** - these benefits apply when the Insured Person decides to obtain Covered Dental Services from out-of-Network Dental Providers. Insured Persons generally are required to pay more to the provider than for Network Benefits. Out-of-Network Benefits are determined based on the Usual and Customary Fee for similarly situated Network Dental Providers for each Covered Dental Service. The actual charge made by an out-of-Network Dental Provider for a Covered Dental Service may exceed the Usual and Customary Fee. Insured Persons may be required to pay an out-of-Network Dental Provider an amount for a Covered Dental Service in excess of the Usual and Customary Fee. When the Insured Person obtains Covered Dental Services from out-of-Network Dental Providers, the Insured Person must file a claim with the Company to be reimbursed for Allowed Dental Amounts.

## **What Are Covered Dental Services?**

The Insured Person is eligible for benefits for Covered Dental Services listed in this endorsement if such Dental Services are Necessary and are provided by or under the direction of a Network Dental Provider.

Benefits are available only for Necessary Dental Services. The fact that a Dental Provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment, or the fact that it may be the only available treatment for a dental disease, does not mean that the procedure or treatment is a Covered Dental Service under this endorsement.

#### What Is a Pre-Treatment Estimate?

If the charge for a Dental Service is expected to exceed \$500 or if a dental exam reveals the need for fixed bridgework, the Insured Person may notify the Company of such treatment before treatment begins and receive a pre-treatment estimate. To receive a pre-treatment estimate, the Insured Person or Dental Provider should send a notice to the Company, via claim form, within 20 calendar days of the exam. If requested, the Dental Provider must provide the Company with dental x-rays, study models or other information necessary to evaluate the treatment plan for purposes of benefit determination.

The Company will determine if the proposed treatment is a Covered Dental Service and will estimate the amount of payment. The estimate of benefits payable will be sent to the Dental Provider and will be subject to all terms, conditions and provisions of the Policy. Clinical situations that can be effectively treated by a less costly, clinically acceptable alternative procedure will be assigned a benefit based on the less costly procedure.

A pre-treatment estimate of benefits is not an agreement to pay for expenses. This procedure lets the Insured Person know in advance approximately what portion of the expenses will be considered for payment.

## **Does Pre-Authorization Apply?**

Pre-authorization is required for all orthodontic services. The Insured Person should speak to the Dental Provider about obtaining a pre-authorization before Dental Services are provided. If the Insured Person does not obtain a pre-authorization, the Company has a right to deny the claim for failure to comply with this requirement.

## **Section 2: Benefits for Pediatric Dental Services**

Benefits are provided for the Dental Services stated in this Section when such services are:

- A. Necessary.
- B. Provided by or under the direction of a Dental Provider.
- C. Clinical situations that can be effectively treated by a less costly, dental appropriate alternative procedure will be assigned a benefit based on the least costly procedure.
- D. Not excluded as described in Section 3: Pediatric Dental Exclusions of this endorsement.

Benefits for Covered Dental Services are subject to satisfaction of the Dental Services Deductible.

## **Network Benefits:**

Benefits for Allowed Dental Amounts are determined as a percentage of the negotiated contract fee between the Company and the provider rather than a percentage of the provider's billed charge. The Company's negotiated rate with the provider is ordinarily lower than the provider's billed charge.

A Network provider cannot charge the Insured Person or the Company for any service or supply that is not Necessary as determined by the Company. If the Insured Person agrees to receive a service or supply that is not Necessary the Network provider may charge the Insured Person. However, these charges will not be considered Covered Dental Services and benefits will not be payable.

#### **Out-of-Network Benefits:**

Benefits for Allowed Dental Amounts from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of the Usual and Customary Fees. The Insured Person must pay the amount by which the out-of-Network provider's billed charge exceeds the Allowed Dental Amounts.

#### **Dental Services Deductible**

Benefits for pediatric Dental Services provided under this endorsement are not subject to the Policy Deductible stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits. Instead, benefits for pediatric Dental Services are subject to a separate Dental Services Deductible.

For any combination of Network and Out-of-Network Benefits, the Dental Services Deductible per Policy Year is \$500 per Insured Person.

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum** - any amount the Insured Person pays in Coinsurance for pediatric Dental Services under this endorsement applies to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits.

## **Benefits**

Dental Services Deductibles are calculated on a Policy Year basis.

When benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and Out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a Policy Year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

**Benefit Description** 

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
Diagnostic Services - (Subject to paym		
Evaluations (Checkup Exams)	50%	50%
Limited to 2 times per 12 months. Covered as a separate benefit only if no other service was done during the visit other than X-rays.		
D0120 - Periodic oral evaluation D0140 - Limited oral evaluation - problem focused D9995 - Teledentistry - synchronous - real time encounter D9996 - Teledentistry - asynchronous - information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review D0150 - Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient D0180 - Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.		
D0160 - Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	e of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Intraoral Radiographs (X-ray)	50%	50%
Limited to 2 series of films per 12 months.		
D0210 - Intraoral complete series of radiographic images		
D0709 - Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images - image capture only		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
D0220 - Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image D0230 - Intraoral - periapical - each additional radiographic image D0240 - Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image D0706 - Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image - image capture only D0707 - Intraoral - periapical radiographic image - image - image capture		
only		
Any combination of the following services is limited to 2 series of films per 12 months.  D0270 - Bitewing - single radiographic image D0272 - Bitewings - two radiographic images	50%	50%
D0274 - Bitewings - four radiographic images D0277 - Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images D0708 - Intraoral - bitewing radiographic image - image capture only		
Limited to 1 time per 36 months.	50%	50%
D0330 - Panoramic radiograph image D0701 - Panoramic radiographic image - image capture only. D0702 - 2-D Cephalometric radiographic image - image capture only D0704 - 3-D Photographic image - image capture only		
The following service is limited to 2 images per 12 months.  D0705 - Extra-oral posterior dental	50%	50%
radiographic image - image capture only		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
D0340 - 2-D Cephalometric radiographic image - acquisition, measurement and analysis D0350 - 2-D Oral/Facial photographic images obtained intra-orally or extraorally D0470 - Diagnostic casts D0703 - 2-D Oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extraorally - image capture only	ent of the Dental Services Deductible.)	
Dental Prophylaxis (Cleanings)	50%	50%
The following services are limited to 2 times every 12 months.  D1110 - Prophylaxis - adult D1120 - Prophylaxis - child		
Fluoride Treatments	50%	50%
The following services are limited to 2 times every 12 months.  D1206 - Topical application of fluoride varnish D1208 - Topical application of fluoride - excluding varnish		
Sealants (Protective Coating)	50%	50%
The following services are limited to once per first or second permanent molar every 36 months.  D1351 - Sealant - per tooth D1352 - Preventive resin restorations in moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth		
Space Maintainers (Spacers)	50%	50%
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.  D1510 - Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral - per quadrant D1516 - Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral maxillary D1517 - Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral mandibular D1520 - Space maintainer - removable - unilateral - per quadrant D1526 - Space maintainer - removable - bilateral maxillary D1527 - Space maintainer - removable -		
bilateral mandibular		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D1551 - Re-cement or re-bond bilateral		
space maintainer - maxillary		
D1552 - Re-cement or re-bond bilateral		
space maintainer - mandibular		
D1553 - Re-cement or re-bond unilateral		
space maintainer - per quadrant		
D1556 - Removal of fixed unilateral		
space maintainer - per quadrant D1557 - Removal of fixed bilateral space		
maintainer - maxillary		
D1558 - Removal of fixed bilateral space		
maintainer - mandibular		
D1575 - Distal shoe space maintainer -		
fixed - unilateral per quadrant		
• •	o payment of the Dental Services Dedu	ctible.)
Amalgam Restorations (Silver Fillings)	50%	50%
The following services are not subject		
to a frequency limit.		
DOLLO A   .		
D2140 - Amalgams - one surface,		
primary or permanent		
D2150 - Amalgams - two surfaces,		
primary or permanent D2160 - Amalgams - three surfaces,		
primary or permanent		
D2161 - Amalgams - four or more		
surfaces, primary or permanent		
Composite Resin Restorations (Tooth	50%	50%
Colored Fillings)		
,		
The following services are not subject to		
a frequency limit.		
D2330 - Resin-based composite - one		
surface, anterior		
D2331 - Resin-based composite - two		
surfaces, anterior		
D2332 - Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior		
D2335 - Resin-based composite - four		
or more surfaces or involving incisal		
angle (anterior)		
	ment of the Dental Services Deductible	9.)
The following services are subject to a	50%	50%
limit of 1 time every 60 months.		
D2542 - Onlay - metallic - two surfaces		
D2543 - Onlay - metallic - three surfaces		
D2544 - Onlay - metallic - four or more		
surfaces		
D2740 - Crown - porcelain/ceramic		
D2750 - Crown - porcelain fused to high		
noble metal		
D2751 - Crown - porcelain fused to		
predominately base metal		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	e of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D2752 - Crown - porcelain fused to noble		
metal		
D2753 - Crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys		
D2780 - Crown - 3/4 cast high noble		
metal		
D2781 - Crown - 3/4 cast predominately		
base metal		
D2783 - Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic		
D2790 - Crown - full cast high noble		
metal		
D2791 - Crown - full cast predominately base metal		
D2792 - Crown - full cast noble metal		
D2794 - Crown - titanium and titanium		
alloys		
D2930 - Prefabricated stainless steel		
crown - primary tooth		
D2931 - Prefabricated stainless steel		
crown - permanent tooth		
The following services are not subject to		
a frequency limit.		
D2510 - Inlay - metallic - one surface		
D2520 - Inlay - metallic - two surfaces		
D2530 - Inlay - metallic - three surfaces		
D2910 - Re-cement or re-bond inlay D2920 - Re-cement or re-bond crown		
The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.	3070	30 /0
D2940 - Protective restoration		
The following services are limited to 1	50%	50%
time per tooth every 60 months.		
D2929 - Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic		
crown - primary tooth		
D2950 - Core buildup, including any		
pins when required		
The following service is limited to 1 time	50%	50%
per tooth every 60 months.		
DOOR4 Discontinue man to the te		
D2951 - Pin retention - per tooth, in		
addition to restoration  The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.	00 /0	00 /0
D2954 - Prefabricated post and core in		
addition to crown		
The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.		
D2980 - Crown repair necessitated by		
restorative material failure		
100torativo material fallare	I	

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D2981 - Inlay repair necessitated by		
restorative material failure		
D2982 - Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure		
Endodontics - (Subject to payment of t	ho Dontal Sorvices Doductible )	
The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.	3070	30 /0
D3220 - Therapeutic pulpotomy		
(excluding final restoration)		
The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.		
Dagge Dagge Landau C		
D3222 - Partial pulpotomy for		
apexogenesis - permanent tooth with incomplete root development		
The following services are not subject	50%	50%
to a frequency limit.		
D3230 - Pulpal therapy (resorbable		
filling) - anterior - primary tooth		
(excluding final restoration)		
D3240 - Pulpal therapy (resorbable		
filling) - posterior, primary tooth		
(excluding final restoration)  The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.	30 70	30 / 0
D3310 - Endodontic therapy anterior		
tooth (excluding final restoration)		
D3320 - Endodontic therapy premolar		
tooth (excluding final restoration)		
D3330 - Endodontic therapy molar tooth		
(excluding final restoration) D3346 - Retreatment of previous root		
canal therapy - anterior		
D3347 - Retreatment of previous root		
canal therapy - bicuspid		
D3348 - Retreatment of previous root		
canal therapy - molar		
The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.		
D3351 - Apexification/recalcification -		
initial visit		
D3352 -		
Apexification/recalcification/pulpal		
regeneration - interim medication		
replacement		
D3353 - Apexification/recalcification -		
The following convices are not subject to	500/	F00/
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
a nequency mint.		
D3410 - Apicoectomy - anterior		
	•	

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D3421 - Apicoectomy - premolar (first		
root)		
D3425 - Apicoectomy - molar (first root)		
D3426 - Apicoectomy (each additional		
root)		
D3450 - Root amputation - per root		
D3471 - Surgical repair of root resorption		
- anterior		
D3472 - Surgical repair of root resorption		
- premolar		
D3473 - Surgical repair of root resorption		
- molar		
D3501 - Surgical exposure of root		
surface without apicoectomy or repair of		
root resorption - anterior		
D3502 - Surgical exposure of root		
surface without apicoectomy or repair of		
root resorption - premolar		
D3503 - Surgical exposure of root		
surface without apicoectomy or repair of		
root resorption - molar	=00/	=00/
The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.		
D3911 - Intraorifice barrier		
D3911 - Intraoritice barrier  D3920 - Hemisection (including any		
root removal), not including root canal therapy		
Periodontics - (Subject to payment of t	ha Dantal Caminas Daductible \	
The following services are limited to a	50%	50%
frequency of 1 every 36 months.	30 70	30 70
lirequeries of 1 every 50 months.		
D4210 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty -		
four or more contiguous teeth or tooth		
bounded spaces per quadrant		
D4211 - Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty -		
one to three contiguous teeth or tooth		
bounded spaces per quadrant		
The following services are limited to 1	50%	50%
every 36 months.		
D4240 - Gingival flap procedure,		
including root planing - four or more		
contiguous teeth or tooth bounded		
spaces per quadrant		
D4241 - Gingival flap procedure,		
including root planing, one to three		
contiguous teeth or tooth bounded		
spaces per quadrant		
D4249 - Clinical crown lengthening -		
hard tissue		
The following services are limited to 1	50%	50%
every 36 months.		
D4260 - Osseous surgery (including flap		
entry and closure) - four or more		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant D4261 - Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure), one to three contiguous teeth or bounded teeth spaces per quadrant D4263 - Bone replacement graft retained natural tooth - first site in quadrant		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
D4270 - Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.  D4273 - Autogenous connective tissue	50%	50%
graft procedure, per first tooth implant or edentulous tooth position in graft D4275 - Non-autogenous connective tissue graft first tooth implant D4277 - Free soft tissue graft procedure - first tooth D4278 - Free soft tissue graft procedure each additional contiguous tooth D4322 - Splint - intra-coronal, natural teeth or prosthetic crowns		
D4323 - Splint - extra-coronal, natural teeth or prosthetic crowns	50%	50%
The following services are limited to 1 time per quadrant every 24 months.  D4341 - Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant D4342 - Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant D4346 - Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation		
The following service is limited to a frequency to 1 per lifetime.  D4355 - Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive oral evaluation and diagnosis on subsequent visit	50%	50%
The following service is limited to 4 times every 12 months in combination with prophylaxis.  D4910 - Periodontal maintenance	50%	50%

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	e of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		<u> </u>
	ment of the Dental Services Deductible.    50%	)   50%
The following services are limited to a frequency of 1 every 60 months.	50%	50%
l requericy of 1 every of months.		
D5110 - Complete denture - maxillary		
D5120 - Complete denture - mandibular		
D5130 - Immediate denture - maxillary		
D5140 - Immediate denture - mandibular		
D5211 - Maxillary partial denture - resin		
base (including retentive/clasping		
materials, rests, and teeth) D5212 - Mandibular partial denture -		
resin base (including retentive/clasping		
materials, rests, and teeth)		
D5213 - Maxillary partial denture - cast		
metal framework with resin denture		
bases (including retentive/clasping		
materials, rests and teeth) D5214 - Mandibular partial denture - cast		
metal framework with resin denture		
bases (including retentive/clasping		
materials, rests and teeth)		
D5221 - Immediate maxillary partial		
denture - resin base (including		
retentive/clasping materials, rests and		
teeth) D5222 - Immediate mandibular partial		
denture - resin base (including		
retentive/clasping materials, rests and		
teeth)		
D5223 - Immediate maxillary partial		
denture - cast metal framework with resir		
denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and		
teeth)		
D5224 - Immediate mandibular partial		
denture - cast metal framework with resir		
denture bases (including		
retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)		
D5227 - Immediate maxillary partial		
denture - flexible base (including any		
clasps, rests, and teeth)		
D5228 - Immediate mandibular partial		
denture - flexible base (including any		
clasps, rests, and teeth) D5282 - Removable unilateral partial		
denture - one piece cast metal (including		
retentive/clasping materials, rests, and		
teeth), maxillary		
D5283 - Removable unilateral partial		
denture - one piece cast metal (including		
retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular		
D5284 - Removable unilateral partial		
denture - one piece flexible base		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	e of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
(including retentive/clasping materials,		
rests, and teeth) - per quadrant		
D5286 - Removable unilateral partial		
denture - one piece resin (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and		
teeth) - per quadrant		
The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.		
D5410 - Adjust complete denture -		
maxillary		
D5411 - Adjust complete denture -		
mandibular		
D5421 - Adjust partial denture - maxillary D5422 - Adjust partial denture -		
mandibular		
D5511 - Repair broken complete denture		
base - mandibular		
D5512 - Repair broken complete denture		
base - maxillary		
D5520 - Replace missing or broken teeth		
- complete denture (each tooth)		
D5611 - Repair resin partial denture base - mandibular		
D5612 - Repair resin partial denture		
base - maxillary		
D5621 - Repair cast partial framework -		
mandibular		
D5622 - Repair cast partial framework -		
maxillary		
D5630 - Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping materials - per tooth		
D5640 - Replace broken teeth - per tooth		
D5650 - Add tooth to existing partial		
denture		
D5660 - Add clasp to existing partial		
denture		
The following services are limited to	50%	50%
rebasing performed more than 6 months		
after the initial insertion with a frequency limitation of 1 time per 12 months.		
initiation of Fullie per 12 months.		
D5710 - Rebase complete maxillary		
denture		
D5711 - Rebase complete mandibular		
denture		
D5720 - Rebase maxillary partial denture		
D5721 - Rebase mandibular partial denture		
D5725 - Rebase hybrid prosthesis		
D5730 - Reline complete maxillary		
denture (direct)		
D5731 - Reline complete mandibular		
denture (direct)		
D5740 - Reline maxillary partial denture		
(direct)		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D5741 - Reline mandibular partial		
denture (direct)		
D5750 - Reline complete maxillary		
denture (indirect)		
D5751 - Reline complete mandibular		
denture (indirect) D5760 - Reline maxillary partial denture		
(indirect)		
D5761 - Reline mandibular partial		
denture (indirect)		
D5876 - Add metal substructure to		
acrylic full denture (per arch)		
The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.		
D5765 - Soft liner for complete or partial		
removable denture - indirect		
D5850 - Tissue conditioning (maxillary)		
D5851 - Tissue conditioning		
(mandibular)	l ject to payment of the Dental Services I	 
The following services are not subject	50%	50%
to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
to a frequency liffit.		
D6210 - Pontic - cast high noble metal		
D6211 - Pontic - cast predominately		
base metal		
D6212 - Pontic - cast noble metal		
D6214 - Pontic - titanium and titanium		
alloys		
D6240 - Pontic - porcelain fused to high		
noble metal		
D6241 - Pontic - porcelain fused to		
predominately base metal D6242 - Pontic - porcelain fused to		
noble metal		
D6243 - Pontic - porcelain fused to		
titanium and titanium alloys		
D6245 - Pontic - porcelain/ceramic		
The following services are not subject	50%	50%
to a frequency limit.		
D6545 - Retainer - cast metal for resin		
bonded fixed prosthesis		
D6548 - Retainer - porcelain/ceramic		
for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	500/	500/
The following services are limited to 1	50%	50%
time every 60 months.		
D6740 - Retainer crown -		
porcelain/ceramic		
D6750 - Retainer crown - porcelain		
fused to high noble metal		
D6751 - Retainer crown - porcelain		
fused to predominately base metal		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	e of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D6752 - Retainer crown - porcelain		
fused to noble metal		
D6753 - Retainer crown - porcelain fused		
to titanium and titanium alloys		
D6780 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high		
noble metal		
D6781 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast		
predominately base metal		
D6782 - Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble		
metal		
D6783 - Retainer crown - 3/4		
porcelain/ceramic D6784 - Retainer crown - 3/4 titanium		
and titanium alloys		
D6790 - Retainer crown - full cast high		
noble metal		
D6791 - Retainer crown - full cast		
predominately base metal		
D6792 - Retainer crown - full cast noble		
metal		
The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.		
D6930 - Re-cement or re-bond FPD		
The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.		
D6980 - FPD repair necessitated by		
restorative material failure		
Oral Surgery - (Subject to payment of t	he Dental Services Deductible.)	
The following service is not subject to a	50%	50%
frequency limit.		
D7140 - Extraction, erupted tooth or		
exposed root		
The following services are not subject to	50%	50%
a frequency limit.		
D7210 Surgical remayal of arrested		
D7210 - Surgical removal of erupted		
tooth requiring removal of bone, sectioning of tooth, and including		
elevation of mucoperiosteal flap, if		
indicated		
D7220 - Removal of impacted tooth - soft		
tissue		
D7230 - Removal of impacted tooth -		
partially bony		
D7240 - Removal of impacted tooth -		
completely bony		
D7241 - Removal of impacted tooth -		
completely bony with unusual surgical		
complications		
D7250 - Surgical removal or residual		
tooth roots		
D7251 - Coronectomy - intentional		
partial tooth removal		

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
D7270 - Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
D7280 - Surgical access exposure of an unerupted tooth		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.	50%	50%
D7310 - Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant D7311 - Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extraction - one to three teeth or tooth spaces - per quadrant D7320 - Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant		
D7321 - Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth space - per quadrant		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit.  D7471 - Removal of lateral exostosis	50%	50%
(maxilla or mandible)		
The following services are not subject to a frequency limit.  D7510 - Incision and drainage of	50%	50%
abscess, intraoral soft tissue D7910 - Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm D7953 - Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site D7961 - Buccal/labial frenectomy		
(frenulectomy) D7962 - Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy) D7971 - Excision of pericoronal gingiva		
Adjunctive Services - (Subject to paym		
The following service is not subject to a frequency limit; however, it is covered as a separate benefit only if no other services (other than the exam and radiographs) were done on the same tooth during the visit.	50%	50%

Amounts shown below in the Schedule of Benefits are based on Allowed Dental Amounts.				
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits		
D9110 - Palliative (Emergency)				
treatment of dental pain - minor				
procedure				
Covered only when clinically Necessary.	50%	50%		
D9222 - Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes D9223 - Deep sedation/general anesthesia - each 15 minute increment D9239 - Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/anesthesia - first 15				
minutes D9610 - Therapeutic parenteral drug				
single administration	50%	50%		
Covered only when clinically Necessary.	50%	50%		
D9310 - Consultation (diagnostic service provided by a dentist or Physician other than the practitioner providing treatment)				
The following is limited to 1 guard every	50%	50%		
12 months.				
D9944 - Occlusal guard - hard appliance,				
full arch				
D9945 - Occlusal guard - soft appliance,				
full arch				
D9946 - Occlusal guard - hard				
appliance, partial arch				
Implant Procedures - (Subject to paym				
The following services are limited to 1 time every 60 months.	50%	50%		
D6010 - Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant D6012 - Surgical placement of interim implant body D6040 - Surgical placement of eposteal				
implant D6050 - Surgical placement: transosteal implant				
D6055 - Connecting bar - implant supported or abutment supported D6056 - Prefabricated abutment -				
includes modification and placement D6057 - Custom fabricated abutment -				
includes placement D6058 - Abutment supported				
porcelain/ceramic crown D6059 - Abutment supported porcelain				
fused to metal crown (high noble metal) D6060 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominately				
base metal)				

What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?  D6061 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal) D6062 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6065 - Implant supported crown - porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD inoble metal) D6071 - Matument supported retainer for cast metal FPD holp metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD holp metal) D6073 - Supported Policy metal FPD (noble metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD holp metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD borcelain fused to high noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	ed on Allowed Dental Amounts.
Limitations?  D8061 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal) D6062 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (pigh noble metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6065 - Implant supported crown - brocelain/ceramic crown D8066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Out-of-Network Benefits
D6061 - Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal) D6062 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
fused to metal crown (noble metal) D6062 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (ingh noble metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - pigh noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6062 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (pigh noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for feremic FPD D6076 - Implant supported	
crown (high noble metal) D6063 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/seramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for PPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6063 - Ábutment supported cast metal crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for reat metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for EPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
crown (predominately base metal) D6064 - Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
crown (noble metal) D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6065 - Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084	
porcelain/ceramic crown D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6066 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys	
porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6080 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6067 - Implant supported crown - high noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
noble alloys D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to total entry and titanium alloys	
D6068 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to itanium and titanium alloys	
porcelain/ceramic FPD D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6069 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
metal) D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6070 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
(predominately base metal) D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys	
D6071 - Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
metal) D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6072 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
cast metal FPD (high noble metal) D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6073 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
cast metal FPD (predominately base metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
metal) D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6074 - Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
cast metal FPD (noble metal) D6075 - Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
ceramic FPD D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6076 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
FPD - porcelain fused to high noble alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
alloys D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6077 - Implant supported retainer for metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
metal FPD - high noble alloys D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6080 - Implant maintenance procedure D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6081 - Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6082 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
alloys D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6083 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
porcelain fused to noble alloys D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
D6084 - Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	
alloys	
D6086 - Implant supported crown -   I	
predominantly base alloys	
D6087 - Implant supported crown - noble	
alloys	

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	e of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.
What Are the Procedure Codes,	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Benefit Description and Frequency		
Limitations?		
D6088 - Implant supported crown -		
titanium and titanium alloys		
D6090 - Repair implant supported		
prosthesis, by report		
D6091 - Replacement of replaceable part		
of semi-precision or precision attachment		
of implant/abutment supported		
prosthesis, per attachment		
D6095 - Repair implant abutment, by		
report		
D6096 - Remove broken implant		
retaining screw		
D6097 - Abutment supported crown -		
porcelain fused to titanium and titanium		
alloys		
D6098 - Implant supported retainer -		
porcelain fused to predominantly base		
alloys		
D6099 - Implant supported retainer for FPD - porcelain fused to noble alloys		
D6100 - Surgical removal of implant		
body		
D6101 - Debridement peri-implant defect		
D6102 - Debridement and osseous		
contouring of a peri-implant defect		
D6103 - Bone graft for repair of peri-		
implant defect		
D6104 - Bone graft at time of implant		
replacement		
D6118 - Implant/abutment supported		
interim fixed denture for edentulous arch		
- mandibular		
D6119 - Implant/abutment supported		
interim fixed denture for edentulous arch		
- maxillary		
D6120 - Implant supported retainer -		
porcelain fused to titanium and titanium		
alloys		
D6121 - Implant supported retainer for		
metal FPD - predominantly base alloys		
D6122 - Implant supported retainer for		
metal FPD - noble alloys		
D6123 - Implant supported retainer for		
metal FPD - titanium and titanium alloys		
D6190 Radiographic/surgical implant		
index, by report		
D6191 - Semi-precision abutment -		
placement		
D6192 - Semi-precision attachment -		
placement		
D6195 - Abutment supported retainer - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium		
alloys		
	ubiact to navment of the Dental Camiles	

Medically Necessary Orthodontics - (Subject to payment of the Dental Services Deductible.)

Benefits for comprehensive orthodontic treatment are approved by the Company, only in those instances that are related to an identifiable syndrome such as cleft lip and or palate, Crouzon's Syndrome, Treacher-Collins Syndrome, Pierre-Robin Syndrome, hemi-facial atrophy, hemi-facial hypertrophy; or other severe craniofacial deformities which

Amounts shown below in the Schedule	of Benefits are based on Allowed Den	tal Amounts.		
What Are the Procedure Codes, Benefit Description and Frequency Limitations?	Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits		
result in a physically handicapping maloco available for comprehensive orthodontic tr teeth, temporomandibular joint (TMJ) cond	reatment for crowded dentitions (crooked	teeth), excessive spacing between		
All orthodontic treatment must be prior aut	thorized.			
Benefits will be paid in equal monthly instended that the orthodontic bands or apperformed.				
Services or supplies furnished by a Denta Benefits are available only when the servi-				
The following services are not subject to a frequency limitation as long as benefits have been prior authorized.	50%	50%		
D8010 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition D8020 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition				
D8030 - Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition D8070 - Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition				
D8080 - Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition D8210 - Removable appliance therapy D8220 - Fixed appliance therapy				
D8660 - Pre-orthodontic treatment visit D8670 - Periodic orthodontic treatment visit				
D8680 - Orthodontic retention D8695 - Removal of fixed orthodontic appliances for reasons other than completion of treatment				
D8696 - Repair of orthodontic appliance - maxillary D8697 - Repair of orthodontic appliance -				
mandibular  D8698 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed				

# **Section 3: Pediatric Dental Exclusions**

Except as may be specifically provided in this endorsement under Section 2: Benefits for Covered Dental Services, benefits are not provided under this endorsement for the following:

- 1. Any Dental Service or Procedure not listed as a Covered Dental Service in this endorsement in Section 2: Benefits for Covered Dental Services.
- 2. Dental Services that are not Necessary.
- 3. Hospitalization or other facility charges.

retainer - maxillary

retainer - mandibular

reattachment - maxillary

D8699 - Re-cement or re-bond fixed

D8702 - Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment - mandibular

D8701 - Repair of fixed retainer, includes

- 4. Any Dental Procedure performed solely for cosmetic/aesthetic reasons. (Cosmetic procedures are those procedures that improve physical appearance.)
- 5. Reconstructive surgery, regardless of whether or not the surgery is incidental to a dental disease, Injury, or Congenital Condition, when the primary purpose is to improve physiological functioning of the involved part of the body.
- 6. Any Dental Procedure not directly associated with dental disease.
- 7. Any Dental Procedure not performed in a dental setting.
- 8. Procedures that are considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Services. This includes pharmacological regimens not accepted by the American Dental Association (ADA) Council on Dental Therapeutics. The fact that an Experimental, or Investigational or Unproven Service, treatment, device or pharmacological regimen is the only available treatment for a particular condition will not result in benefits if the procedure is considered to be Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service in the treatment of that particular condition.
- 9. Drugs/medications, received with or without a prescription, unless they are dispensed and utilized in the dental office during the patient visit.
- 10. Setting of facial bony fractures and any treatment associated with the dislocation of facial skeletal hard tissue.
- 11. Treatment of benign neoplasms, cysts, or other pathology involving benign lesions, except excisional removal. Treatment of malignant neoplasms or Congenital Conditions of hard or soft tissue, including excision.
- 12. Replacement of complete dentures, fixed and removable partial dentures or crowns and implants, implant crowns and prosthesis if damage or breakage was directly related to provider error. This type of replacement is the responsibility of the Dental Provider. If replacement is Necessary because of patient non-compliance, the patient is liable for the cost of replacement.
- 13. Services related to the temporomandibular joint (TMJ), either bilateral or unilateral. Upper and lower jaw bone surgery (including surgery related to the temporomandibular joint). Orthognathic surgery, jaw alignment, and treatment for the temporomandibular joint.
- 14. Charges for not keeping a scheduled appointment without giving the dental office 24 hours notice.
- 15. Expenses for Dental Procedures begun prior to the Insured Person becoming enrolled for coverage provided through this endorsement to the Policy.
- 16. Dental Services otherwise covered under the Policy, but rendered after the date individual coverage under the Policy terminates, including Dental Services for dental conditions arising prior to the date individual coverage under the Policy terminates.
- 17. Services rendered by a provider with the same legal residence as the Insured Person or who is a member of the Insured Person's family, including spouse, brother, sister, parent or child.
- 18. Foreign Services are not covered unless required for a Dental Emergency.
- 19. Fixed or removable prosthodontic restoration procedures for complete oral rehabilitation or reconstruction.
- 20. Procedures related to the reconstruction of a patient's correct vertical dimension of occlusion (VDO).
- 21. Billing for incision and drainage if the involved abscessed tooth is removed on the same date of service.
- 22. Placement of fixed partial dentures solely for the purpose of achieving periodontal stability.
- 23. Acupuncture; acupressure and other forms of alternative treatment, whether or not used as anesthesia.
- 24. Orthodontic coverage does not include the installation of a space maintainer, any treatment related to treatment of the temporomandibular joint, any surgical procedure to correct a malocclusion, replacement of lost or broken retainers and/or habit appliances, and any fixed or removable interceptive orthodontic appliances previously submitted for payment under the Policy.

# Section 4: Claims for Pediatric Dental Services

When obtaining Dental Services from an out-of-Network Dental Provider, the Insured Person will be required to pay all billed charges directly to the Dental Provider. The Insured Person may then seek reimbursement from the Company. The Insured Person must provide the Company with all of the information identified below.

# **Reimbursement for Dental Services**

The Insured Person is responsible for sending a request for reimbursement to the Company, on a form provided by or satisfactory to the Company.

**Claim Forms.** It is not necessary to include a claim form with the proof of loss. However, the proof must include all of the following information:

- Insured Person's name and address.
- Insured Person's identification number.
- The name and address of the provider of the service(s).
- A diagnosis from the Dental Provider including a complete dental chart showing extractions, fillings or other dental services rendered before the charge was incurred for the claim.
- Radiographs, lab or hospital reports.

- Casts, molds or study models.
- Itemized bill which includes the CPT or ADA codes or description of each charge.
- The date the dental disease began.
- A statement indicating that the Insured Person is or is not enrolled for coverage under any other health or dental insurance plan or program. If enrolled for other coverage, The Insured Person must include the name of the other carrier(s).

To file a claim, submit the above information to the Company at the following address:

UnitedHealthcare Dental ATTN: Claims Unit P. O. Box 30567 Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0567

If the Insured Person would like to use a claim form, call Customer Service at the number listed on the Insured's Dental ID Card. If the Insured Person does not receive the claim form within 15 calendar days of the request, the proof of loss may be submitted with the information stated above.

# Section 5: Defined Terms for Pediatric Dental Services

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in the Definitions section of the Certificate of Coverage:

**Allowed Dental Amounts** - Allowed Dental Amounts for Covered Dental Services, incurred while the Policy is in effect, are determined as stated below:

- For Network Benefits, when Covered Dental Services are received from Network Dental Providers, Allowed Dental Amounts are the Company's contracted fee(s) for Covered Dental Services with that provider.
- For Out-of-Network Benefits, when Covered Dental Services are received from out-of-Network Dental Providers, Allowed Dental Amounts are the Usual and Customary Fees, as defined below.

Covered Dental Service - a Dental Service or Dental Procedure for which benefits are provided under this endorsement.

**Dental Emergency** - a dental condition or symptom resulting from dental disease which arises suddenly and, in the judgment of a reasonable person, requires immediate care and treatment, and such treatment is sought or received within 24 hours of onset.

**Dental Provider** - any dentist or dental practitioner who is duly licensed and qualified under the law of jurisdiction in which treatment is received to render Dental Services, perform dental surgery or administer anesthetics for dental surgery.

**Dental Service or Dental Procedures** - dental care or treatment provided by a Dental Provider to the Insured Person while the Policy is in effect, provided such care or treatment is recognized by the Company as a generally accepted form of care or treatment according to prevailing standards of dental practice.

**Dental Services Deductible** - the amount the Insured Person must pay for Covered Dental Services in a Policy Year before the Company will begin paying for Network or Out-of-Network Benefits in that Policy Year.

**Experimental, Investigational, or Unproven Service** - medical, dental, surgical, diagnostic, or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies or devices that, at the time the Company makes a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, is determined to be:

- Not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified in the American Hospital Formulary Service or the United States Pharmacopoeia Dispensing Information as appropriate for the proposed use; or
- Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use; or
- The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase 1, 2, or 3 clinical trial set forth in the FDA regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to FDA oversight; or
- Not determined through prevailing peer-reviewed professional literature to be safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or Sickness for which its use is proposed.

Foreign Services - services provided outside the U.S. and U.S. Territories.

**Necessary** - Dental Services and supplies under this endorsement which are determined by the Company through case-by-case assessments of care based on accepted dental practices to be appropriate and are all of the following:

- Necessary to meet the basic dental needs of the Insured Person.
- Provided in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting appropriate for the delivery of the Dental Service.
- Consistent in type, frequency and duration of treatment with scientifically based guidelines of national clinical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by the Company.
- Consistent with the diagnosis of the condition.
- Required for reasons other than the convenience of the Insured Person or his or her Dental Provider.
- Demonstrated through prevailing peer-reviewed dental literature to be either:
  - Safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or sickness for which their use is proposed; or
  - Safe with promising efficacy
    - o For treating a life threatening dental disease or condition.
    - Provided in a clinically controlled research setting.
    - Using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the National Institutes
      of Health.

(For the purpose of this definition, the term life threatening is used to describe dental diseases or sicknesses or conditions, which are more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for treatment.)

The fact that a Dental Provider has performed or prescribed a procedure or treatment or the fact that it may be the only treatment for a particular dental disease does not mean that it is a Necessary Covered Dental Service as defined in this endorsement. The definition of Necessary used in this endorsement relates only to benefits under this endorsement and differs from the way in which a Dental Provider engaged in the practice of dentistry may define necessary.

**Network** - a group of Dental Providers who are subject to a participation agreement in effect with the Company, directly or through another entity, to provide Dental Services to Insured Persons. The participation status of providers will change from time to time.

**Network Benefits** - benefits available for Covered Dental Services when provided by a Dental Provider who is a Network Dentist.

Out-of-Network Benefits - benefits available for Covered Dental Services obtained from out-of-Network Dentists.

**Usual and Customary Fee** - Usual and Customary Fees are calculated by the Company based on available data resources of competitive fees in that geographic area.

Usual and Customary Fees must not exceed the fees that the provider would charge any similarly situated payor for the same services.

Usual and Customary Fees are determined solely in accordance with the Company's reimbursement policy guidelines. The Company's reimbursement policy guidelines are developed by the Company, in its discretion, following evaluation and validation of all provider billings in accordance with one or more of the following methodologies:

- As indicated in the most recent edition of the Current Procedural Terminology (publication of the American Dental Association).
- As reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.
- As utilized for Medicare.
- As determined by medical or dental staff and outside medical or dental consultants.
- Pursuant to other appropriate source or determination that the Company accepts.

# UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

# **POLICY ENDORSEMENT**

This endorsement takes effect and expires concurrently with the Policy to which it is attached and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Policy not inconsistent therewith.



## **President**

It is hereby understood and agreed that the Policy to which this endorsement is attached is amended as follows:

# **Pediatric Vision Care Services Benefits**

Benefits are provided under this endorsement for Vision Care Services, as described below, for Insured Persons under the age of 19. Benefits under this endorsement terminate on the earlier of: 1) last day of the month the Insured Person reaches the age of 19; or 2) the date the Insured Person's coverage under the Policy terminates.

# Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services

Benefits are available for pediatric Vision Care Services from a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network or an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider. To find a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, the Insured Person may call the provider locator service at 1-800-839-3242. The Insured Person may also access a listing of UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Providers on the Internet at www.myuhcvision.com.

When Vision Care Services are obtained from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, the Insured Person will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. The Insured Person may then seek reimbursement from the Company as described in this endorsement under Section 3: Claims for Vision Care Services. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated below.

When obtaining these Vision Care Services from a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, the Insured Person will be required to pay any Copayments at the time of service.

# **Network Benefits:**

Benefits for Vision Care Services are determined based on the negotiated contract fee between the Company and the Vision Care Provider. The Company's negotiated rate with the Vision Care Provider is ordinarily lower than the Vision Care Provider's billed charge.

## **Out-of-Network Benefits:**

Benefits for Vision Care Services from out-of-Network providers are determined as a percentage of the provider's billed charge.

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum** - any amount the Insured Person pays in Coinsurance for Vision Care Services under this endorsement applies to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits. Any amount the Insured Person pays in Copayments for Vision Care Services under this endorsement applies to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits.

# **Policy Deductible**

Benefits for pediatric Vision Care Services provided under this endorsement are not subject to any Policy Deductible stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits. Any amount the Insured Person pays in Copayments for Vision Care Services under this endorsement does not apply to the Policy Deductible stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits.

# What Are the Benefit Descriptions?

## **Benefits**

When benefit limits apply, the limit stated refers to any combination of Network Benefits and out-of-Network Benefits unless otherwise specifically stated.

Benefit limits are calculated on a Policy Year basis unless otherwise specifically stated.

# **Frequency of Service Limits**

Benefits are provided for the Vision Care Services described below, subject to Frequency of Service limits and Copayments and Coinsurance stated under each Vision Care Service in the Schedule of Benefits below.

## **Routine Vision Examination**

A routine vision examination of the eyes and according to the standards of care in the area where the Insured Person resides, including:

- A patient history that includes reasons for exam, patient medical/eye history, and current medications.
- Visual acuity with each eye and both eyes, far and near, with and without glasses or contact lenses (for example, 20/20 and 20/40).
- Cover test at 20 feet and 16 inches (checks how the eyes work together as a team).
- Ocular motility (how the eyes move) near point convergence (how well eyes move together for near vision tasks, such as reading), and depth perception (3D vision).
- Pupil reaction to light and focusing.
- Exam of the eye lids, lashes, and outside of the eye.
- Retinoscopy (when needed) helps to determine the starting point of the refraction which determines the lens power of the glasses.
- Phorometry/Binocular testing far and near: how well eyes work as a team.
- Tests of accommodation how well the Insured Person sees up close (for example, reading).
- Tonometry, when indicated: test pressure in eye (glaucoma check).
- Ophthalmoscopic examination of the inside of the eye.
- Visual field testing.
- Color vision testing.
- Diagnosis/prognosis.
- Specific recommendations.

Post exam procedures will be performed only when materials are required.

Or, in lieu of a complete exam, Retinoscopy (when applicable) - objective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses and subjective refraction to determine lens power of corrective lenses.

# **Eyeglass Lenses**

Lenses that are placed in eyeglass frames and worn on the face to correct visual acuity limitations.

The Insured Person is eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (Eyeglass Lenses and/or Eyeglass Frames) or Contact Lenses. If the Insured Person chooses more than one of these Vision Care Services, the Company will pay benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

If the Insured Person purchases Eyeglass Lenses and Eyeglass Frames at the same time from the same UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, only one Copayment will apply to those Eyeglass Lenses and Eyeglass Frames together.

# **Eyeglass Frames**

A structure that contains eyeglass lenses, holding the lenses in front of the eyes and supported by the bridge of the nose.

The Insured Person is eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (Eyeglass Lenses and/or Eyeglass Frames) or Contact Lenses. If the Insured Person chooses more than one of these Vision Care Services, the Company will pay benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

If the Insured Person purchases Eyeglass Lenses and Eyeglass Frames at the same time from the same UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider, only one Copayment will apply to those Eyeglass Lenses and Eyeglass Frames together.

## **Contact Lenses**

Lenses worn on the surface of the eye to correct visual acuity limitations.

Benefits include the fitting/evaluation fees, contact lenses, and follow-up care.

The Insured Person is eligible to choose only one of either eyeglasses (Eyeglass Lenses and/or Eyeglass Frames) or Contact Lenses. If the Insured Person chooses more than one of these Vision Care Services, the Company will pay benefits for only one Vision Care Service.

# **Necessary Contact Lenses**

Benefits are available when a Vision Care Provider has determined a need for and has prescribed the contact lens. Such determination will be made by the Vision Care Provider and not by the Company.

Contact lenses are necessary if the Insured Person has any of the following:

- Keratoconus.
- Anisometropia.
- Irregular corneal/astigmatism.
- Aphakia.
- Facial deformity.
- Corneal deformity.
- Pathological myopia.
- Aniseikonia.
- Aniridia.
- Post-traumatic disorders.

## **Low Vision**

Benefits are available to Insured Persons who have severe visual problems that cannot be corrected with regular lenses and only when a Vision Care Provider has determined a need for and has prescribed the service. Such determination will be made by the Vision Care Provider and not by the Company.

# Benefits include:

- Low vision testing: Complete low vision analysis and diagnosis which includes:
  - A comprehensive examination of visual functions.
  - The prescription of corrective eyewear or vision aids where indicated.
  - Any related follow-up care.
- Low vision therapy: Subsequent low vision therapy if prescribed.

# **Schedule of Benefits**

Vision Care Service	What is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit	Out-of-Network Benefit
Routine Vision Examination or Refraction only in lieu of a complete exam.	Once per year.	100% after a Copayment of \$20.	50% of the billed charge.
Eyeglass Lenses	Once per year.		
Single Vision		100% after a Copayment of \$40.	50% of the billed charge.
Bifocal		100% after a Copayment of \$40.	50% of the billed charge.
Trifocal		100% after a Copayment of \$40.	50% of the billed charge.
Lenticular		100% after a Copayment of \$40.	50% of the billed charge.
Lens Extras	Once per year.		
Polycarbonate lenses		100%	100% of the billed charge.
Standard scratch- resistant coating		100%	100% of the billed charge.

Vision Care Service	What is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit	Out-of-Network Benefit
Eyeglass Frames	Once per year.		
<ul> <li>Eyeglass frames with a retail cost up to \$130.</li> </ul>		100%	50% of the billed charge.
<ul> <li>Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of \$130 - \$160.</li> </ul>		100% after a Copayment of \$15.	50% of the billed charge.
<ul> <li>Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of \$160 - \$200.</li> </ul>		100% after a Copayment of \$30.	50% of the billed charge.
<ul> <li>Eyeglass frames with a retail cost of \$200 - \$250.</li> </ul>		100% after a Copayment of \$50.	50% of the billed charge.
<ul> <li>Eyeglass frames with a retail cost greater than \$250.</li> </ul>		60%	50% of the billed charge.

Vision Care Service	What is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit	Out-of-Network Benefit
Contact Lenses Fitting & Evaluation	Once per year.	100%	100% of the billed charge.
Contact Lenses			
Covered Contact Lens Selection	Limited to a 12 month supply.	100% after a Copayment of \$40.	50% of the billed charge.
Necessary Contact Lenses	Limited to a 12 month supply.	100% after a Copayment of \$40.	50% of the billed charge.

Vision Care Service	What is the Frequency of Service?	Network Benefit	Out-of-Network Benefit
Low Vision Care Services Note that benefits for these services will be paid as reimbursements. When obtaining these Vision Care Services, the Insured Person will be required to pay all billed charges at the time of service. The Insured Person may then obtain reimbursement from the Company. Reimbursement will be limited to the amounts stated.	Once every 24 months.		
<ul> <li>Low vision testing</li> </ul>	_	100% of the billed charge.	75% of the billed charge.
<ul> <li>Low vision therapy</li> </ul>		100% of the billed charge.	75% of the billed charge.

# **Section 2: Pediatric Vision Exclusions**

Except as may be specifically provided in this endorsement under Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services, benefits are not provided under this endorsement for the following:

- 1. Medical or surgical treatment for eye disease which requires the services of a Physician and for which benefits are available as stated in the policy.
- 2. Non-prescription items (e.g. Plano lenses).
- 3. Replacement or repair of lenses and/or frames that have been lost or broken after one occurrence has been exhausted.
- 4. Optional Lens Extras not listed in Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services.
- 5. Missed appointment charges.
- 6. Applicable sales tax charged on Vision Care Services.

# Section 3: Claims for Pediatric Vision Care Services

When obtaining Vision Care Services from an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, the Insured Person will be required to pay all billed charges directly to the Vision Care Provider. The Insured Person may then seek reimbursement from the Company. Information about claim timelines and responsibilities in the General Provisions section in the Certificate of Coverage applies to Vision Care Services provided under this endorsement, except that when the Insured Person submits a Vision Services claim, the Insured Person must provide the Company with all of the information identified below.

## **Reimbursement for Vision Care Services**

To file a claim for reimbursement for Vision Care Services provided by an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider, or for Vision Care Services covered as reimbursements (whether or not rendered by a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider or an out-of-Network Vision Care Provider), the Insured Person must provide all of the following information at the address specified below:

- Insured Person's itemized receipts.
- Insured Person's name.
- Insured Person's identification number from the ID card.
- Insured Person's date of birth.

Submit the above information to the Company:

By mail:

Claims Department P.O. Box 30978 Salt Lake City, UT 84130

By facsimile (fax): 248-733-6060

# **Section 4: Defined Terms for Pediatric Vision Care Services**

The following definitions are in addition to those listed in Definitions section of the Certificate of Coverage:

**Covered Contact Lens Selection** - a selection of available contact lenses that may be obtained from a UnitedHealthcare Vision Network Vision Care Provider on a covered-in-full basis, subject to payment of any applicable Copayment.

**UnitedHealthcare Vision Network** - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person designated by the Company who provides Vision Care Services for which benefits are available under the Policy.

Vision Care Provider - any optometrist, ophthalmologist, optician or other person who may lawfully provide Vision Care Services.

Vision Care Service - any service or item listed in this endorsement in Section 1: Benefits for Pediatric Vision Care Services.

# UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

# POLICY ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement takes effect and expires concurrently with the Policy to which it is attached and is subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Policy not inconsistent therewith.

## **President**

It is hereby understood and agreed that the Policy to which this endorsement is attached is amended as follows:

# **UnitedHealthcare Pharmacy (UHCP) Prescription Drug Benefits**

# When Are Benefits Available for Prescription Drug Products?

Benefits are available for Prescription Drug Products when dispensed at a UHCP Network Pharmacy as specified in the Policy Schedule of Benefits subject to all terms of the Policy and the provisions, definitions and exclusions specified in this endorsement.

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to supply limits and Copayments and/or Coinsurance or other payments that vary depending on which of the tiers of the Prescription Drug List the Prescription Drug Product is placed. Refer to the Policy Schedule of Benefits for applicable supply limits and Copayments and/or Coinsurance requirements.

Benefit for Prescription Drug Products are available when the Prescription Drug Product meets the definition of a Covered Medical Expense.

Benefits are available for refills of Prescription Drug Products only when dispensed as ordered by a Physician and only after ¾ of the original Prescription Drug Product has been used. For select controlled medications filled at a retail Network Pharmacy, refills are available when 90% of the original Prescription Drug Product has been used. For select controlled medications filled at a mail order Network Pharmacy, refills are available when 80% of the original Prescription Drug Product has been used.

The Insured must either show their ID card to the Network Pharmacy when the prescription is filled or provide the Network Pharmacy with identifying information that can be verified by the Company during regular business hours. If the Insured does not show their ID card to the Network Pharmacy or provide verifiable information, they will need to pay for the Prescription Drug at the pharmacy.

The Insured may then submit a reimbursement form along with the paid receipts in order to be reimbursed. Insureds may obtain reimbursement forms by visiting www.uhcsr.com and logging in to their online account or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

Information on Network Pharmacies is available at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

If the Insured does not use a Network Pharmacy, no benefits are available and the Insured will be responsible for paying the full cost for the Prescription Drug.

# **Copayment and/or Coinsurance Amount**

For Prescription Drug Products at a retail Network Pharmacy, Insured Persons are responsible for paying the lowest of:

- The applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance.
- The Network Pharmacy's Usual and Customary Fee for the Prescription Drug Product.
- The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product.

For Prescription Drug Products from a mail order Network Pharmacy, Insured Persons are responsible for paying the lower of:

- The applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance; or
- The Prescription Drug Charge for that Prescription Drug Product.

The Insured Person is not responsible for paying a Copayment and/or Coinsurance for PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications.

# **How Do Supply Limits Apply?**

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to supply limits as written by the Physician and the supply limits that are stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size. For a single Copayment and/or Coinsurance, the Insured may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

When a Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed.

When a Prescription Drug Product is dispensed from a mail order Network Pharmacy or a Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy, the Prescription Drug Product is subject to the supply limit stated in the Policy Schedule of Benefits, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits.

Note: Some products are subject to additional supply limits based on criteria that the Company has developed. Supply limits are subject, from time to time, to the Company's review and change. This may limit the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

The Insured may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product has a supply limit for dispensing by contacting the Company at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

# What Happens When a Brand-name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic?

If a Generic becomes available for a Brand-name Prescription Drug Product, the tier placement of the Brand-name Prescription Drug may change. Therefore the Copayment and/or Coinsurance may change or the Insured will no longer have benefits for that particular Brand-name Prescription Drug Product.

# What Happens When a Biosimilar Product Becomes Available for a Reference Product?

If a biosimilar becomes available for a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product), the tier placement of the reference product may change. Therefore, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance may change or the Insured will no longer have benefits for that particular reference product.

# **Designated Pharmacies**

If the Insured requires certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, the Company may direct the Insured to a Designated Pharmacy with whom the Company has an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products.

If the Insured is directed to a Designated Pharmacy and chooses not to obtain their Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, the Insured may opt-out of the Designated Pharmacy program at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

If the Insured opts-out of the program and fills their Prescription Drug Product at a non-Designated Pharmacy but does not inform the Company, the Insured will be responsible for the entire cost of the Prescription Drug Product.

If the Insured is directed to a Designated Pharmacy and has informed the Company of their decision not to obtain their Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, no benefits will be paid for that Prescription Drug Product.

For a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, if the Insured chooses to obtain their Specialty Prescription Drug Product at a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, the Insured will be required to pay 2 times the retail Network Pharmacy Copayment and/or 2 times the retail Network Pharmacy Coinsurance (up to 50% of the Prescription Drug Charge) based on the applicable tier.

# **Specialty Prescription Drug Products**

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If the Insured requires Specialty Prescription Drug Products, the Company may direct the Insured to a Designated Pharmacy with whom the Company has an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

If the Insured is directed to a Designated Pharmacy and the Insured has informed the Company of their decision not to obtain their Specialty Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, and the Insured chooses to obtain their Specialty Prescription Drug Product at a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, the Insured will be required to pay 2 times the retail Network Pharmacy Copayment and/or 2 times the retail Network Pharmacy Coinsurance (up to 50% of the Prescription Drug Charge) based on the applicable tier.

The Company designates certain Network Pharmacies to be Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacies. The Company may periodically change the Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy designation of a Network Pharmacy. These changes may occur without prior notice to the Insured unless required by law. The Insured may find out whether a Network Pharmacy is a Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

Please see the Definitions Section for a full description of Specialty Prescription Drug Product and Designated Pharmacy.

The following supply limits apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

As written by the Physician, up to a consecutive 31-day supply of a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, unless adjusted based on the drug manufacturer's packaging size, or based on supply limits.

When a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is packaged or designed to deliver in a manner that provides more than a consecutive 31-day supply, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed.

If a Specialty Prescription Drug Product is provided for less than or more than a 31-day supply, the Copayment and/or Coinsurance that applies will reflect the number of days dispensed.

Supply limits apply to Specialty Prescription Drug Products obtained at a Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, a Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy, a mail order Network Pharmacy or a Designated Pharmacy.

# Do Prior Authorization Requirements Apply?

Before certain Prescription Drug Products are dispensed at a Network Pharmacy, either the Insured's Physician, Insured's pharmacist or the Insured is required to obtain prior authorization from the Company or the Company's

designee. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from the Company is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product, in accordance with the Company's approved guidelines, is each of the following:

- It meets the definition of a Covered Medical Expense.
- It is not an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

If the Insured does not obtain prior authorization from the Company before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, the Insured may pay more for that Prescription Order or Refill. The Prescription Drug Products requiring prior authorization are subject, from time to time, to the Company's review and change. There may be certain Prescription Drug Products that require the Insured to notify the Company directly rather than the Insured's Physician or pharmacist. The Insured may determine whether a particular Prescription Drug requires prior authorization at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

If the Insured does not obtain prior authorization from the Company before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed, the Insured can ask the Company to consider reimbursement after the Insured receives the Prescription Drug Product. The Insured will be required to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the pharmacy.

When the Insured submits a claim on this basis, the Insured may pay more because they did not obtain prior authorization from the Company before the Prescription Drug Product was dispensed. The amount the Insured is reimbursed will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge, less the required Copayment and/or Coinsurance and any Deductible that applies.

Benefits may not be available for the Prescription Drug Product after the Company reviews the documentation provided and determines that the Prescription Drug Product is not a Covered Medical Expense or it is an Experimental or Investigational or Unproven Service.

# **Does Step Therapy Apply?**

Certain Prescription Drug Products for which benefits are provided are subject to step therapy requirements. In order to receive benefits for such Prescription Drug Products an Insured must use a different Prescription Drug Product(s) first.

The Insured may find out whether a Prescription Drug Product is subject to step therapy requirements at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

# When Does the Company Limit Selection of Pharmacies?

If the Company determines that an Insured Person may be using Prescription Drug Products in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, the Insured Person's choice of Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, the Company may require the Insured to choose one Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if the Insured uses the chosen Network Pharmacy. If the Insured does not make a selection within 31 days of the date the Company notifies the Insured, the Company will choose a Network Pharmacy for the Insured.

# **Coverage Policies and Guidelines**

The Company's Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee makes tier placement changes on the Company's behalf. The PDL Management Committee places FDA-approved Prescription Drug Products into tiers by considering a number of factors including clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include review of the place in therapy or use as compared to other similar product or services, site of care, relative safety or effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as if certain supply limits or prior authorization requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Prescription Drug Product's total cost including any rebates and evaluations on the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product.

Some Prescription Drug Products are more cost effective for treating specific conditions as compared to others, therefore; a Prescription Drug may be placed on multiple tiers according to the condition for which the Prescription Drug Product was prescribed to treat.

The Company may, from time to time, change the placement of a Prescription Drug Product among the tiers. These changes generally will happen quarterly, but no more than six times per calendar year. These changes may happen without prior notice to the Insured.

When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement, the PDL Management Committee reviews clinical and economic factors regarding Insured Persons as a general population. Whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for an individual Insured Person is a determination that is made by the Insured Person and the prescribing Physician.

NOTE: The tier placement of a Prescription Drug Product may change, from time to time, based on the process described above. As a result of such changes, the Insured may be required to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product. Please access www.uhcsr.com or call *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716 for the most up-to-date tier placement.

# **Rebates and Other Payments**

The Company may receive rebates for certain drugs included on the Prescription Drug List. The Company does not pass these rebates on to the Insured Person, nor are they applied to the Insured's Deductible or taken into account in determining the Insured's Copayments and/or Coinsurance.

The Company, and a number of its affiliated entities, conducts business with various pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this Prescription Drug Endorsement. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this Prescription Drug Benefit. The Company is not required to pass on to the Insured, and does not pass on to the Insured, such amounts.

## **Definitions**

**Brand-name means** a Prescription Drug: (1) which is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or (2) that the Company identifies as a Brand-name product, based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or an Insured's Physician will be classified as Brand-name by the Company.

Chemically Equivalent means when Prescription Drug Products contain the same active ingredient.

**Designated Pharmacy means** a pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with the Company or with an organization contracting on the Company's behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drug Products. This includes Specialty Prescription Drug Products. Not all Network Pharmacies are a Designated Pharmacy.

**Experimental or Investigational Services** means medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, mental health, substance-related and addictive disorders or other health care services, technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug therapies, medications, or devices that, at the time the Company makes a determination regarding coverage in a particular case, are determined to be any of the following:

- Not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to be lawfully marketed for the proposed use and not identified in the <u>American Hospital Formulary Service</u> or the <u>United States Pharmacopoeia</u> Dispensing Information as appropriate for the proposed use.
- Subject to review and approval by any institutional review board for the proposed use. (Devices which are FDA approved under the *Humanitarian Use Device* exemption are not considered to be Experimental or Investigational.)
- The subject of an ongoing clinical trial that meets the definition of a Phase 1, 2 or 3 clinical trial set forth in the FDA regulations, regardless of whether the trial is actually subject to FDA oversight.

## **Exceptions:**

- Clinical trials for which benefits are specifically provided for in the Policy.
- If the Insured is not a participant in a qualifying clinical trial as specifically provided for in the Policy, and has an Injury or Sickness that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) the Company may, in its discretion, consider an otherwise Experimental or Investigational Service to be a Covered Medical Expense for that Injury or Sickness. Prior to such a consideration, the Company must first establish

that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, albeit unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or Injury.

**Generic** means a Prescription Drug Product: (1) that is Chemically Equivalent to a Brand-name drug; or (2) that the Company identifies as a Generic product based on available data resources. This includes data sources such as Medi-Span that classify drugs as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "generic" by the manufacturer, pharmacy or Insured's Physician will be classified as a Generic by the Company.

**Maintenance Medication** means a Prescription Drug Product expected to be used for six months or more to treat or prevent a chronic condition. The Insured may find out if a Prescription Drug Product is a Maintenance Medication at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

## Network Pharmacy means a pharmacy that has:

- Entered into an agreement with the Company or an organization contracting on the Company's behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to Insured Persons.
- Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- Been designated by the Company as a Network Pharmacy.

**New Prescription Drug Product** means a Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form of a previously approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or new dosage form is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

- The date it is placed on a tier by the Company's PDL Management Committee.
- December 31st of the following calendar year.

**Non-Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy** means a specialty Network Pharmacy that the Company identifies as a non-preferred pharmacy within the network.

PPACA means Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

**PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medications** means the medications that are obtained at a Network Pharmacy with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician and that are payable at 100% of the Prescription Drug Charge (without application of any Copayment, Coinsurance, or Deductible) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

The Insured may find out if a drug is a PPACA Zero Cost Share Preventive Care Medication as well as information on access to coverage of Medically Necessary alternatives at www.uhcsr.com or by calling *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

**Preferred 90 Day Retail Network Pharmacy** means a retail pharmacy that the Company identifies as a preferred pharmacy within the network for Maintenance Medication.

**Preferred Specialty Network Pharmacy** means a specialty Network Pharmacy that the Company identifies as a preferred pharmacy within the network.

**Prescription Drug Charge** means the rate the Company has agreed to pay the Network Pharmacies for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. The rate includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

**Prescription Drug List** means a list that places into tiers medications or products that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. This list is subject to the Company's review and change from time to time. The Insured may find out which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been placed at www.uhcsr.com or call *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

**Prescription Drug List (PDL) Management Committee** means the committee that the Company designates for placing Prescription Drugs into specific tiers.

**Prescription Drug Product** means a medication or product that has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only according to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a medication that is generally appropriate for self-administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of the benefits under the Policy, this definition includes:

- Inhalers.
- Insulin.
- Certain vaccines/immunizations administered in a Network Pharmacy.
- Certain injectable medications administered at a Network Pharmacy.
- The following diabetic supplies:
  - standard insulin syringes with needles;
  - blood-testing strips glucose;
  - urine-testing strips glucose;
  - ketone-testing strips and tablets;
  - lancets and lancet devices; and
  - glucose meters, including continuous glucose monitors.

**Prescription Order or Refill** means the directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a Physician whose scope of practice permits issuing such a directive.

**Specialty Prescription Drug Product** means Prescription Drug Products that are generally high cost, self-administered biotechnology drugs used to treat patients with certain illnesses. Insured Persons may access a complete list of Specialty Prescription Drug Products at www.uhcsr.com or call *Customer Service* at 1-855-828-7716.

**Therapeutically Equivalent** means when Prescription Drugs Products have essentially the same efficacy and adverse effect profile.

**Unproven Service(s)** means services, including medications, that are determined not to be effective for the treatment of the medical condition and/or not to have a beneficial effect on the health outcomes due to insufficient and inadequate clinical evidence from well-conducted randomized controlled trials or cohort studies in the prevailing published peer-reviewed medical literature.

- Well-conducted randomized controlled trials. (Two or more treatments are compared to each other, and the patient is not allowed to choose which treatment is received.)
- Well-conducted cohort studies from more than one institution. (Patients who receive study treatment are compared to a group of patients who receive standard therapy. The comparison group must be nearly identical to the study treatment group.)

The Company has a process by which it compiles and reviews clinical evidence with respect to certain health services. From time to time, the Company issues medical and drug policies that describe the clinical evidence available with respect to specific health care services. These medical and drug policies are subject to change without prior notice.

If the Insured has a life-threatening Injury or Sickness (one that is likely to cause death within one year of the request for treatment) the Company may, as it determines, consider an otherwise Unproven Service to be a Covered Medical Expense for that Injury or Sickness. Prior to such a consideration, the Company must first establish that there is sufficient evidence to conclude that, albeit unproven, the service has significant potential as an effective treatment for that Sickness or Injury.

**Usual and Customary Fee** means the usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties. This fee includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

## Additional Exclusions

In addition to the Exclusions and Limitations shown in the Certificate of Coverage, the following Exclusions apply:

- 1. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which exceeds the supply limit.
- 2. Coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply or quantity limit) which is less than the minimum supply limit.
- 3. Drugs which are prescribed, dispensed or intended for use during an Inpatient stay.
- 4. Experimental or Investigational Services or Unproven Services and medications; medications used for experimental indications for certain diseases and/or dosage regimens determined by the Company to be experimental, investigational or unproven.
- 5. Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government. Any Prescription Drug Product to the extent payment or benefits are provided or available from the local, state or federal government (for example, Medicare) whether or not payment or benefits are received, except as otherwise provided by law.
- 6. Prescription Drug products for any condition, Injury, Sickness or Mental Illness arising out of, or in the course of, employment for which benefits are available under any workers' compensation law or other similar laws, whether or not a claim for such benefits is made or payment or benefits are received.
- 7. A pharmaceutical product for which benefits are provided in the Certificate of Coverage.
- 8. General vitamins, except the following, which require a Prescription Order or Refill:
  - Prenatal vitamins.
  - Vitamins with fluoride.
  - Single entity vitamins.
- 9. Certain unit dose packaging or repackagers of Prescription Drug Products.
- 10. Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products or new dosage forms, that the Company determines do not meet the definition of a Covered Medical Expense.
- 11. Certain New Prescription Drug Products and/or new dosage forms until the date they are reviewed and placed on a tier by the Company's PDL Management Committee.
- 12. Compounded drugs that do not contain at least one ingredient that has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and requires a Prescription Order or Refill. Compounded drugs that contain a non-FDA approved bulk chemical. Compounded drugs that are available as a similar commercially available Prescription Drug Product. (Compounded drugs that contain at least one ingredient that requires a Prescription Order or Refill are placed on Tier-3.)
- 13. Drugs available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless the Company has designated the over-the-counter medication as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product and it is obtained with a Prescription Order or Refill from a Physician. Prescription Drug Products that are available in over-the-counter form or made up of components that are available in over-the-counter form or equivalent. Certain Prescription Drug Products that the Company has determined are Therapeutically Equivalent to an over-the-counter drug or supplement. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. The Company may decide at any time to reinstate benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision.
- 14. Any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, and prescription medical food products, even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, except as specifically provided in the Benefits for Medical Foods and Formulas.
- 15. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) available in and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year, and the Company may decide at any time to reinstate benefits for a Prescription Drug that was previously excluded under this provision.
- 16. A Prescription Drug Product that contains (an) active ingredient(s) which is (are) a modified version of and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year, and the Company may decide at any time to reinstate benefits for a Prescription Drug that was previously excluded under this provision.
- 17. Certain Prescription Drug Products for which there are Therapeutically Equivalent alternatives available, unless otherwise required by law or approved by the Company. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year, and the Company may decide at any time to reinstate benefits for a Prescription Drug that was previously excluded under this provision.

- 18. A Prescription Drug Product with either:
  - An approved biosimilar.
  - A biosimilar and Therapeutically Equivalent to another covered Prescription Drug Product. For the purpose of this exclusion a "biosimilar" is a biological Prescription Drug Product approved based on both of the following:
  - It is highly similar to a reference product (a biological Prescription Drug Product).
  - It has no clinically meaningful differences in terms of safety and effectiveness from the reference
    product. Such determinations may be made up to six times during a calendar year. The Company may
    decide at any time to reinstate benefits for a Prescription Drug that was previously excluded under this
    provision.
- 19. Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.
- 20. Durable medical equipment, including certain insulin pumps and related supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes, for which benefits are provided in the Policy.
- 21. Diagnostic kits and products, including associated services.
- 22. Publicly available software applications and/or monitors that may be available with or without a Prescription Order or Refill.
- 23. Certain Prescription Drug Products that are FDA approved as a package with a device or application, including smart package sensors and/or embedded drug sensors. This exclusion does not apply to a device or application that assists the Insured Person with the administration of a Prescription Drug Product.

# Right to Request an Exclusion Exception

When a Prescription Drug Product is excluded from coverage, the Insured Person or the Insured's representative may request an exception to gain access to the excluded Prescription Drug Product. To make a request, contact the Company in writing or call 1-800-767-0700. The Company will notify the Insured Person of the Company's determination within 72 hours.

Please note, if the request for an exception is approved, the Insured may be responsible for paying the applicable Copayment and/or Coinsurance based on the Prescription Drug Product tier placement, or at the highest tier as described in the Schedule of Benefits.

## **Urgent Requests**

If the Insured Person's request requires immediate action and a delay could significantly increase the risk to the Insured Person's health, or the ability to regain maximum function, call the Company as soon as possible. The Company will provide a written or electronic determination within 24 hours.

## **External Review**

If the Insured Person is not satisfied with the Company's determination of the exclusion exception request, the Insured Person may be entitled to request an external review. The Insured Person or the Insured Person's representative may request an external review by sending a written request to the Company at the address set out in the determination letter or by calling 1-800-767-0700. The Independent Review Organization (IRO) will notify the Insured Person of the determination within 72 hours.

# **Expedited External Review**

If the Insured Person is not satisfied with the Company's determination of the exclusion exception request and it involves an urgent situation, the Insured Person or the Insured's representative may request an expedited external review by calling 1-800-767-0700 or by sending a written request to the address set out in the determination letter. The IRO will notify the Insured Person of the determination within 24 hours.

## NON-DISCRIMINATION NOTICE

UnitedHealthcare Student Resources does not treat members differently because of sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin.

If you think you were treated unfairly because of your sex, age, race, color, disability or national origin, you can send a complaint to:

Civil Rights Coordinator
United HealthCare Civil Rights Grievance
P.O. Box 30608
Salt Lake City, UTAH 84130
UHC Civil Rights@uhc.com

You must send the written complaint within 60 days of when you found out about it. A decision will be sent to you within 30 days. If you disagree with the decision, you have 15 days to ask us to look at it again.

If you need help with your complaint, please call the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. ET.

You can also file a complaint with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.

Online <a href="https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf">https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf</a>

Complaint forms are available at <a href="http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html">http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html</a>.

Phone: Toll-free 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD)

**Mail:** U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. 200 Independence Avenue, SW Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201

We also provide free services to help you communicate with us. Such as, letters in other languages or large print. Or, you can ask for free language services such as speaking with an interpreter. To ask for help, please call the toll-free member phone number listed on your health plan ID card, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. ET.

## LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

We provide free services to help you communicate with us, such as, letters in other languages or large print. Or, you can ask for free language services such as speaking with an interpreter. To ask for help, please call toll-free 1-866-260-2723, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. ET.

### English

Language assistance services are available to you free of charge. Please call 1-866-260-2723.

Shërbimet e ndihmës në gjuhën amtare ofrohen falas. Ju lutemi telefononi në numrin 1-866-260-2723.

የቋንቋ እርዲታ አንልማሎቶች በንጻ ይነኛሉ። እባኪዎ ወደ 1-866-260-2723 ELON:

#### Arabic

تتوفر لك خدمات المساعدة للغرية مجالًا. الصل على الرقم 2723-260-1-866

#### Armenian

Ձեզ մառչելի են անվճար լեզվական օգնության ծառայություններ։ Խնդրում ենք զանգահարել 1-866-260-2723 hudwpnd:

### Bantu- Kirundi

Uronswa ku buntu serivisi zifatiye ku rurimi zo kugufasha. Utegerezwa guhamagara 1-866-260-2723.

### Bisayan- Visayan (Cebuano)

Magamit nimo ang mga serbisyo sa tabang sa lengguwahe nga walay bayad. Palihug tawag sa 1-866-260-2723.

### Bengali- Bangala

ঘোষণা : ভাষা সহায়তা পরিষেবা আপনি বিনামূল্যে পেতে পারেন। দ্যা করে 1-866-260-2723-তে কল করুন।

## Burmese

ဘာသာစကား အကူအညီ ဝန်ဆောင်မှုများ သင့် အတွက် အစမဲ့ရရှိနိုင်သည်။ ကျေးဇူးပြု၍ ဖုန်း 1-866-260-2723 ကိုခေါ် ပါ။

## Cambodian- Mon-Khmer

សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសាដែលឥតគិតថ្លៃ មានសម្រាប់អ្នក។ សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខ 1-866-260-2723។

SOLUDI OPUNSLI OPUNET LA RGOVIOLAT htegg6°0 D4@T. IG@ Dh @bW6°5 1-866-260-2723.

#### Chinese

您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-866-260-2723。

Chahta anumpa ish anumpuli hokmvt tohsholi yvt peh pilla ho chi apela hinla. I pava 1-866-260-2723.

#### Cushite- Oromo

Tajaajilliwwan gargaarsa afaanii kanfalttii malee siif jira. Maaloo karaa lakkoofsa bilbilaa 1-866-260-2723 bilbili.

Taalbijstandsdiensten zijn gratis voor u beschikbaar. Gelieve 1-866-260-2723 op te bellen.

#### French

Des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-866-260-2723.

#### French Creole-Haitian Creole

Gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele 1-866-260-2723.

### German

Sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen stehen Ihnen kostenlos zur Verfügung. Bitte rufen Sie an unter: 1-866-260-2723.

Οι υπηρεσίες γλωσσικής βοήθειας σας διατίθενται δωρεάν. Καλέστε το 1-866-260-2723.

ભાષા સહાય સેવાઓ તમારા માટે નિ:શુલ્ક ઉપલબ્ધ છે. કૂપા કરીને 1-866-260-2723 पर झेल हरी.

#### Hawaiian

Kõkua manuahi ma käu 'õlelo i loa'a 'ia. E kelepona i ka helu 1-866-260-2723.

#### Hindi

आप के लिए भाषा सहायता सेवाएं नि:शुल्क उपलब्ध हैं। कृपया 1-866-260-2723 पर कॉल करें।

### Hmong

Muaj cov kev pab txhais lus pub dawb rau koj. Thov hu rau 1-866-260-2723.

Enyemaka na-ahazi asusu, bu n'efu, diri gi. Kpoo 1-866-260-2723.

#### Hocano

Adda awan bayadna a serbisio para iti language assistance. Pangngaasim ta tawagam ti 1-866-260-2723.

#### Indonesian

Layanan bantuan bahasa bebas biaya tersedia untuk Anda. Harap hubungi 1-866-260-2723.

## Italian

Sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero 1-866-260-2723.

## Japanese

無料の言語支援サービスをご利用いただけます。 1-866-260-2723 までお電話ください。

ထိုင်တမ်းစားအကိုခဲ့မနေ့ခြီးသူဗဲလာတလ်ဦးဟုဠိအပူးဘင့်(စီလီ)နည်လီး.. 300 praisely 251-866-260-2723000/1. Korean

언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-866-260-2723 번으로 전화하십시오.

Bot ba hola ni kobol mahop ngui nsaa wogui wo ba yé ha i nyuu yon. Sebel i nsinga ini 1-866-260-2723.

## Kurdish Sorani

خز مەتەكاتى يار مەتيى ز ماتى بەخۋر ايى بۇ تۇ دابين دەكرين. تكايە تەلەفۇن بكە بۇ زمار عي 2723-266-1-866. ا

ມືບໍລິການທາງດ້ານພາສາບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າໃຫ້ແກ່ທ່ານ. ກະລຸນາໂທຫາເປື 1-866-260-2723.

#### Marathi

भाषेच्या मदतीची सुविधा आपल्याला विनामूल्य उपलब्ध आहे. त्यासाठी 1-866-260-2723 या क्रमांकावर संपर्क करा.

### Marshallese

Kwomaroň bok jerbal in jipaň in kajin ilo ejjelok wonāān. Jouj im kallok 1-866-260-2723.

### Micronesian-Pohnpeian

Mie sawas en mahsen ong komwi, soh isepe. Melau eker 1-866-260-2723.

#### Navajo

Saad bee áka'e'eyeed bee áka'nida'wo'igii t'áá jiik'eh bee nich'i' bee ná'ahoot'i'. T'áá shoodi kohji' 1-866-260-2723 hodiilnih.

#### Nepali

भाषा सहायता सेवाहरू निःशुल्कः उपलब्ध छन्। कृपया 1-866-260-2723 मा कल गर्नहोस्।

### Nilotic-Dinka

Kák è kuny ajuser è thok atō tinë yin abac të cin wëu yeke thieëc. Yin col 1-866-260-2723.

### Norwegian

Du kan få gratis språkhjelp. Ring 1-866-260-2723.

### Pennsylvania Dutch

Schprooch iwwesetze Hilf kannscht du frei hawwe. Ruf 1-866-260-2723.

#### Persian-Farsi

خدمات امداد زبانی به طور رایگان در اختیار شما می باشد. لطفاً با شمار ه 1-866-260-2723 تعاس بگیرید.

#### Polish

Możesz skorzystać z bezplatnej pomocy językowej. Zadzwoń pod numer 1-866-260-2723.

#### Portuguese

Oferecemos serviço gratuito de assistência de idioma. Ligue para 1-866-260-2723.

## Punjabi

ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸਹਾਇਤਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਫਤ ਉਪਲਬਧ ਹਨ। ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰਕੇ

1-866-260-2723 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

## Romanian

Vi se pun la dispoziție, în mod gratuit, servicii de traducere. Vă rugăm să sunați la 1-866-260-2723.

#### Russian

Языковые услуги предоставляются вам бесплатно. Звоните по телефону 1-866-260-2723.

## Samoan- Fa'asamoa

O loo maua fesoasoani mo gagana mo oe ma e lë totogia. Faamolemole telefoni le 1-866-260-2723.

## Serbo- Croatian

Možete besplatno koristiti usluge prevodioca, Molimo nazovite 1-866-260-2723.

#### Somali

Adeegyada taageerada luqadda oo bilaash ah ayaa la heli karaa. Fadlan wac 1-866-260-2723.

#### Spanish

Hay servicios de asistencia de idiomas, sin cargo, a su disposición. Llame al 1-866-260-2723.

#### Sudanic- Fulfulde

E woodi walliinde dow wolde cashu ngam maada. Noodu 1-866-260-2723.

#### Swabili

Huduma za msaada wa lugha zinapatikana kwa ajili yako bure. Tafadhali piga simu 1-866-260-2723.

### Syriac- Assyrian

مون يوسيد الم المنام والمناس المناس المارية المارية والمارية المارية المارية

## Tagalog

Ang mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika ay available para sa iyo ng walang bayad. Mangyaring tumawag sa 1-866-260-2723.

#### Teluon

లాంగ్వేజ్ అసిస్టెంట్ సర్వీసెస్ మీకు ఉచితంగా అందుబాటులో ఉన్నాయి. దయ చేసి 1-866-260-2723 కి కాల్ చేయండి.

#### Tha

มีบริการความช่วยเหลือด้านภาษาให้โดยที่คุณไม่ต้องเสียค่าใช้จ่า ยแต่อย่างใด โปรดโทรศัพท์ถึงหมายเลข 1-866-260-2733

#### Tongan-Fakatonga

\*Oku 'i ai pë 'a e sëvesi ki he lea' ke tokoni kiate koe pea 'oku 'atā ia ma'au 'o 'ikai ha totongi. Kātaki 'o tā ki he 1-866-260-2723.

#### Trukese (Chuukese)

En mei tongeni angei aninisin emon chon chiakku, ese kamo. Kose mochen kopwe kokkori 1-866-260-2723.

#### Turkish

Dil yardım hizmetleri size ücretsiz olarak sunulmaktadır. Lütfen 1-866-260-2723 numarayı arayınız.

#### Ukrainian

Послуги перекладу надаються вам безкоштовно. Дзвоніть за номером 1-866-260-2723.

## Urdu

زبان کے حوالے سے معاونتی خدمات آپ کے لیے بلامعاوضہ نسٹیاب ہیں۔ براہ میزبانی 2723-266-1-96 اور کال کریں۔

## Vietnamese

Dịch vụ hỗ trơ ngôn ngữ, miễn phi, dành cho quý vị. Xin vui lỏng gọi 1-866-260-2723.

#### Yiddish

שפראך הילף סערוויסעס זענען אוועילעבל פאר אייך פריי פון אפצאל. ביטע רופט 1-866-260-2723

#### Yoruba

Isé iránlówó édé tí ó je ófé, wá fún ó. Pe 1-866-260-2723.